

PRODUCT CATALOG



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™



ICON SYSTEM

Look for these symbols throughout the catalog to see what added features and benefits are included in our products.



POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED MATERIALS



MADE IN THE U.S.A.



LINEAR EXPRESS



STEPWISE™



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED MATERIALS



REVEAL IMAGING®



TRU-EDGE™



VISUAL IMAGING™

Photo features Theoretical™ Creative Gray 12 x 24 on the floor and Bricktown™ Arctic Bend 2 x 8 on the wall.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™

Photo features Rosendal™ Urban Mocha 6 x 36 on the floor and Bricktown™ Cashmere Court 2 x 8 on the wall.

ABOUT AMERICAN OLEAN 2

History	2-3
Tile Trends	4-11
Reveal Imaging®	12
StepWise™ Technology	13
Visual Imaging™	14
Greenworks™	15-17

FLOOR 18

Bricktown™	20-23
Concrete Chic™	24-27
Creekwood™	28-31
Elemental Canvas™	32-35
Etiquette™	36-39
Fusion Cotto™	40-43
Harvest Grove™	44-47
Historic Bridge™	48-51
Infusion™	52-55
Kendal Slate™	56-59
Merit™	60-63
Method™	64-67
Quarry Naturals®	68-69
Quarry Tile	70-71
Rapport™	72-75
Relevance™	76-79
Rosendal™	80-83
Scene™	84-87
St. Germain™	88-91
Sure Step II® & Paver™	92-93
Theoretical™	94-97
Theoretical Bold™	98-101
Ultra Modern™	102-105
Vellagio™	106-109

FLOOR, WALL & MOSAIC 110

Abound™	112-115
Belmar™	116-119
Bevalo™	120-123
Bordeaux™	124-127
Castlegate™	128-131
Danya™	132-135
Laurel Heights™	136-139
Mirasol™	140-143
Pozzalo™	144-147
Salcedo™	148-151
Stone Claire™	152-155

WALL 156

Bright & Matte	158-160
Bright & Matte Linea™	161
Bright & Matte Profiles™	162-163
Graphic Effects™	164-167
Horizon™	168-171
Perspecta™	172-175
Urban Canvas™	176-179
Bath Accessories	180
Jolly Trim	181
Color Coordinator	182-183

MOSAICS & ACCENTS 184

Color Appeal™	186-191
Designer Elegance™	192-195
Entourage™ Abstracts™	196-197
Entourage™ Alair™	198-199
Entourage™ Crosswood™	200-201
Entourage™ Felicity™	202-203
Entourage™ Fortify™	204-205
Entourage™ Generations™	206-207
Entourage™ Jubilance™	208-209
Entourage™ Marble Weave™	210-211
Entourage™ Novelty™	212-213
Entourage™ Refluence™	214-215
Entourage™ Renewal™	216-217
Entourage™ Silk Strands™	218-219
Entourage™ Strategies™	220-221
Morello™	222-225
Refined Metals™	226-229
Satinbrites™	230-231
Satinglo™	232-233
Serentina™	234-237
Unglazed ColorBody™	
Porcelain Mosaics	238-243

NATURAL STONE 244

Ascend™	246-251
Candora™	252-257
Granite	258
Limestone	259
Marble	260-261
Slate	262-264
Quartzite	265

NATURAL STONE (CONTINUED)

Travertine	266-269
Thresholds & Windowsills	270-271
Natural Stone Usage Guide	272-279

RESOURCES 280

Linear Express™	282
Uncommon Canvas™	283
Product Samples	284
Merchandising Tools	284-285
Tile Pattern Guide	286-292
Factors to Consider	293
Legal & Warranty Information	293
Test Results	294
Installation Considerations	295
Care & Maintenance	295-297
Distributors	298-303
Tile Guide	304

Refer to inside back cover for Alpha Directory.

PROVEN IN TILE - SINCE 1923

So much more than a tagline, Proven in Tile is a proud legacy nearly a century in the making. With our roots in innovation, American Olean® began as The Franklin Tile Company in 1923, as early employees pioneered new manufacturing processes that revolutionized the tile industry. A series of mergers and acquisitions aligned the company with new resources and opportunities, allowing it to continue to gain strength and credibility, with a core focus on genuine customer service. In 1959, the American Olean brand name was born, and continued to flourish over the course of the next several years with the company becoming a leading manufacturer of floor and wall tiles.



Today, American Olean is a division of Mohawk Industries – the largest floorcovering manufacturer in the world – and continues to introduce innovative new processes and designs. Striving to meet the needs of both residential and commercial applications, American Olean provides homeowners, retailers, and designers alike with a strong and stylish offering unmatched in the marketplace. Ninety-four years in the industry has certainly demonstrated our passion for providing quality products, however it is the unwavering support from our customers and our continued commitment to genuine service that truly makes American Olean Proven in Tile.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™



TILE TRENDS





WOOD

The largest category of tile designs, wood-look tile works with almost any style. But not one style fits all, and that's why this category is always growing. With continued popularity in both modern and traditional designs, enhancements in printing techniques allow for many different looks. Graphic contrast and dimension create a realistic visual, while heavy structures with worn edges and hand-scraped details provide even more authenticity. The re-emerging trends of mid-century modern, vintage, and classic designs ensure the wood-look category will only continue to grow.



Historic Bridge™



Creekwood™



Rosendal™



Harvest Grove™

MIXED MATERIALS

Encompassing several different types of looks including concrete, brick, fabric and cotto, the Materials trend is growing and evolving through the mixture of these different elements within the same design. Concrete graphics in monochromatic colors that aren't too rustic nor too modern are universal in design styles from Urban Industrial to Farmhouse. Fabric looks are also growing, influencing other trends by merging textiles with concrete or stone. Special effects through structure and printing will continue to drive the growth of this trend moving forward.



Theoretical™





Merit™



Bricktown™

WALL

From small, authentic handmade looks to large and even extra-large formats that create dramatic visual continuity, wall tile has seen huge growth in the last few years. Ranging from subtle to bold, these products can be used to accent a design or make a statement on their own. With varying patterns, colors and structures, this trend will stay on the rise as unique formats and designs continue to emerge.



Entourage™ Crosswood™





NATURAL LOOK. DURABLE PERFORMANCE.

Reveal Imaging's state-of-the-art digital printing process emulates the beauty of natural materials like stone, concrete or wood, while delivering the durability and performance of tile.



INCREDIBLE IMAGING

Incredible color and detail are uniquely produced on every tile for a look that's virtually indistinguishable from natural materials.

DURABILITY

Ideal for high-traffic areas where natural looks are desired but the durable performance of tile is preferred.

EASE OF MAINTENANCE

Maintenance is made simple with an easy-to-clean tile surface.



Look for this icon associated with American Olean® products featuring Reveal Imaging®.

STEPWISE™ TECHNOLOGY



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™

SUPERIOR SLIP RESISTANCE

Patent-pending StepWise™ is a revolutionary technology that provides superior slip resistance to surfaces. Tile with StepWise can be safely used in a wide array of commercial applications and remains suitable for residential applications.

SUPERIOR SLIP RESISTANCE

StepWise technology provides a dynamic coefficient of friction (DCOF) that is among the highest in the industry, yielding a higher level of safety and slip resistance.

BROADEN YOUR BOUNDARIES

Designed to meet the ever-changing needs of the marketplace, products infused with StepWise allow you to broaden your design boundaries by expanding into new areas of installation and application.

EXCEPTIONAL CLEANABILITY

With StepWise, a slip-resistant surface is achieved offering superior cleanability compared to products with a DCOF of ≥ 0.60 that do not have StepWise. This patent-pending technology provides long-lasting beauty and performance.

STEPWISE INFUSED IN SURFACE

StepWise technology is built-in during the manufacturing process and will not wash off or wear away.



Look for this icon associated with American Olean® products featuring StepWise™ Technology.

VISUAL IMAGING™



GREAT LOOKS YOU CAN FEEL

Through this innovative digital application process, American Olean achieves dynamic textures and enhanced visuals on tile surfaces.



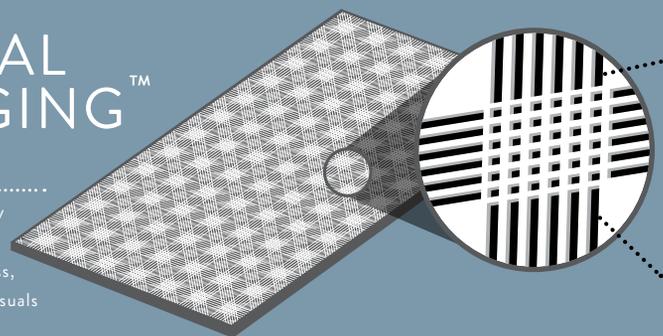
This state-of-the-art digital application process creates subtle height differences that enhance the tactile feel of the tile.

At first glance it looks to have a soft color change, but once closer you can actually feel the slight impression in the tile.

With precise, digital application to specific areas of the tile, Visual Imaging™ creates depth and adds structure to achieve intricate visual effects that have a synchronized flow from tile to tile.



**VISUAL
IMAGING™**



**NEW HEIGHTS
IN TILE DESIGN**

With precise, digital application to specific areas of the tile, Visual Imaging™ creates depth and adds structure to achieve intricate visual effects that have a synchronized flow from tile to tile.

.....

Innovative Visual Imaging™ Technology takes tile design to a whole new level. Through this digital application process, American Olean achieves enhanced visuals and dynamic textures on tile surfaces.

**GREAT LOOKS
YOU CAN FEEL**

Visual Imaging™ creates subtle height differences that enhance the tactile feel of the tile.



Look for this icon associated with American Olean® products featuring Visual Imaging™.

AO GREENWORKS™



AMERICAN OLEAN® STANDS FOR BEAUTIFUL DESIGN IN EVERY WAY POSSIBLE.

American Olean Greenworks™ operates on the belief that we can help create beautiful designs in ways that may also reduce environmental impact. More than just a compilation of our sustainability programs, Greenworks is a company-wide philosophy and a commitment to help contribute to the design of your sustainable projects, without compromising your artistic vision.

GREENWORKS FACTS

Our commitment to using recycled materials in our products

100% of our manufactured products contain recycled or reclaimed materials.



WASTES DIVERTED FROM LANDFILLS

Reuse of reclaimed and/or recycled materials (both pre- and post-consumer) to make our tile products, plus other projects, keeps an average of over 300,000 tons of waste from going into landfills each year. In addition, our parent company, Dal-Tile Corporation, has started a “Zero Process Waste to Landfill” initiative and to date has earned certified compliance at four manufacturing locations.

WATER CONSERVATION



12 of our 15 North American tile manufacturing plants recover and reuse 100 percent of the wastewater generated by the manufacturing processes. This prevents over 125,000,000 gallons per year from entering the sewer systems, thus reducing the burden on municipal water treatment systems.

ENERGY REDUCTION MANUFACTURING PLANTS

Dal-Tile’s combined efforts in Natural Gas and Electricity Conservation have reduced energy usage amounts equal to what it would take to provide natural gas to over 2,000 homes and electricity to over 1,700 homes for an entire year – every year.

AO GREENWORKS™



WHAT IS LEED®?

LEED is a set of guidelines for environmentally sustainable design and construction. This voluntary building certification program was established by the U.S. Green Building Council to give architects, designers and builders measurable environmental objectives.

HOW DO I QUALIFY FOR LEED CREDITS?

Part of our commitment to beautiful design with consideration for the environment is working with you to design and build using the LEED certification system. LEED is a set of guidelines for environmentally sustainable design and construction.

Using American Olean products may help contribute to earning LEED points in at least two of the six categories:

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES (MR)

- More than 97% of American Olean's manufactured products contain pre-and/or post-consumer recycled material
- American Olean's multiple manufacturing facilities in the United States and Mexico provide the opportunity for our products and raw materials to be closer to more building projects, thus conserving fossil fuels required for transportation, and may contribute regional materials value to the project
- American Olean's cardboard and shrink-wrap packaging materials contain recycled materials and all packaging (pallets, cartons and shrink-wrap) is 100% recyclable
- Mohawk Corporation's GRI Sustainability Report is available online: www.mohawksustainability.com
- Industry Wide as well as Product Specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD's) are available for all of the series that we manufacture in our North American Dal-Tile owned facilities with the exception of Dickson, TN (which should be available in 2018).
- Health Product Declarations (HPD's) are available for all of the series that we manufacture in our North American Dal-Tile owned facilities.

INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (IEQ)

- Our fired tile products do not contain Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) and there are no VOC emissions from any of our fired tile products
- LEED 2009, LEED V4, CHPS and other Green Building Rating Systems all state that ceramic tile qualifies for IAQ credit point(s) without FloorScore Certification and without the need for any indoor air quality testing requirements

A O GREENWORKS™

American Olean products can help obtain potential LEED® V4 points in these categories:

CREDIT	ACTIVITY/ACTION/MATERIALS
MR	Construction and Demolition Waste Management
MR	Recycled Content
MR	Location Evaluation
MR	Building Product Disclosure & Optimization
EQ	Indoor Environmental Quality

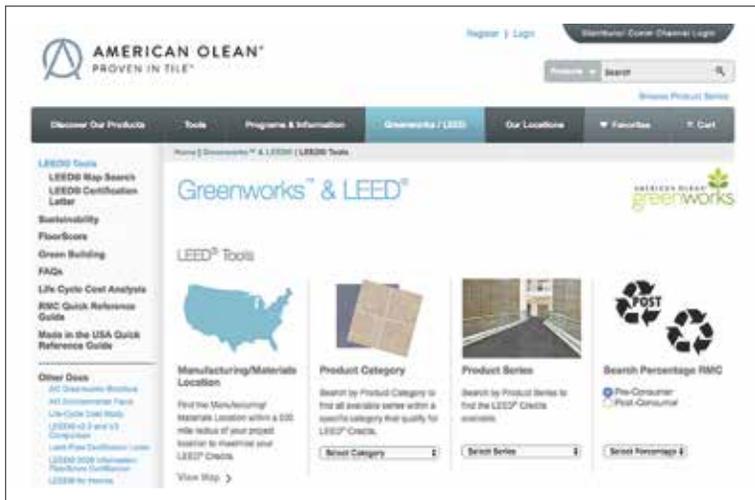
LIFE CYCLE COST STUDY

While not specifically part of the LEED certification process, the life cycle of materials is increasingly becoming a consideration for eco-friendly projects. Because ceramic tile can last much longer than soft surfaces, it won't likely be replaced for decades. According to the Life Cycle Cost Study published by the Tile Council of North America, ceramic tile costs less per year than all other floor finishes over the life of a building because of its longer, useful life.

For more information, visit aogreenworks.com

Visit our dedicated web pages for more information on how American Olean's products and practices are helping reduce environmental impacts.

AMERICANOLEAN.COM/LEED



GET REAL-TIME INFORMATION ON THE FOLLOWING:

- Search by actual amount of Pre- and/or Post-consumer Recycled Material Content. Find the Manufacturing/Materials Location within a 500 mile radius of your project location with interactive maps
- Search by Product Category to find all available series within a specific category that may contribute to earning LEED credits
- Customize LEED Certification Letters by product
- Downloadable Life Cycle Cost Study

FLOOR



Photo features Merit™ Brown 12 x 24 with StepWise™ on the interior and exterior floors and Historic Bridge™ Upper Ferry 6 x 36 on the fireplace.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™

BRICKTOWN™
PAVER

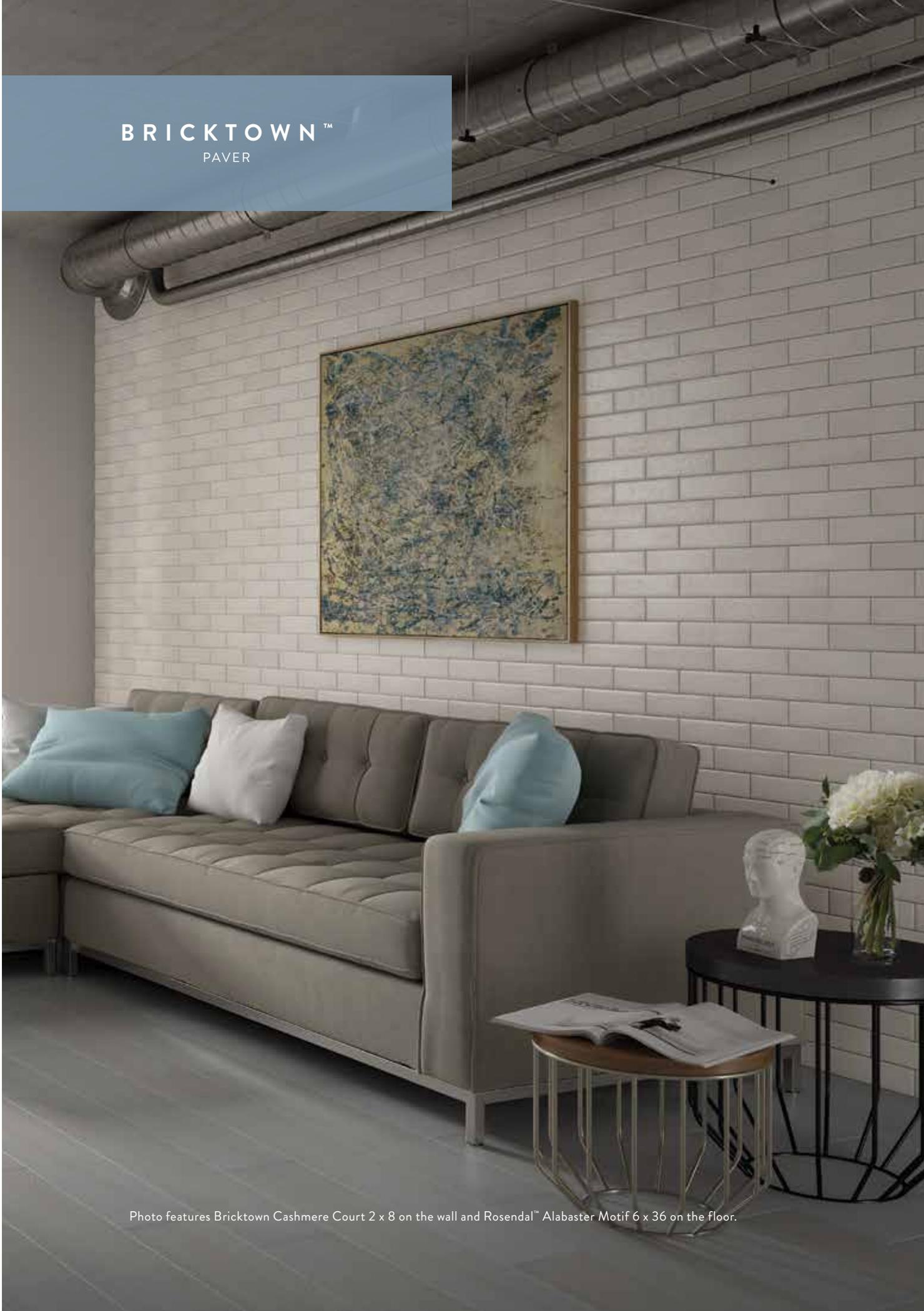


Photo features Bricktown Cashmere Court 2 x 8 on the wall and Rosendal™ Alabaster Motif 6 x 36 on the floor.

Inspired by the vintage look of painted brick, Bricktown™ by American Olean® provides a familiar, inviting aesthetic to both walls and floors. The inherently warm appeal and versatile style of brick creates a timeless design that is both modern and minimal. Bricktown highlights this classic look by offering a contemporary variation to traditional brick in neutral tones that complement a variety of textures and settings.

PAVER FLOOR TILE



ARCTIC BLEND BT07



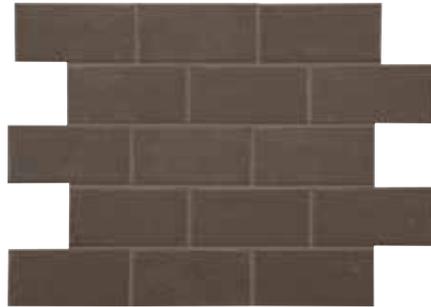
FAWN TERRACE BT08



CASHMERE COURT BT10



GREIGE PARKWAY BT09



CHESTNUT BOULEVARD BT11



ONYX CROSSING BT12



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Bricktown™ Cashmere Court 2 x 8 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 8 Floor Tile	3-7/8" x 8" (9.80 cm x 20.30 cm)	7/16"	7.92	36
	2 x 8 Floor Tile	2-1/4" x 8" (5.70 cm x 20.30 cm)	7/16"	6.24	48

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor / Wall: 3/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 400 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface.

It is necessary to follow the proper procedures and recommendations from the grout and maintenance products’ manufacturers.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

CONCRETE CHIC™
GLAZED PORCELAIN



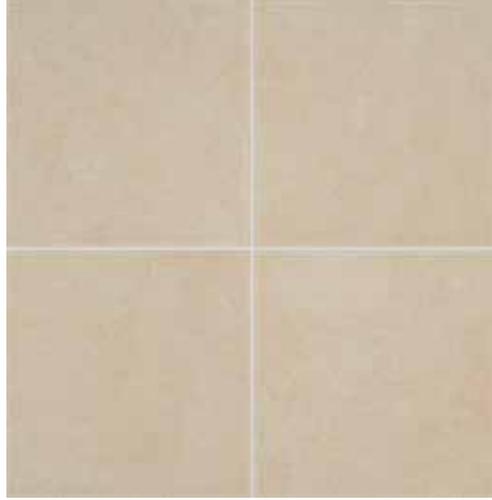
Photo features Concrete Chic Current Cream 12 x 12 on the floor and steps.

Concrete Chic™ refreshes the popular stained cement aesthetic with updated graphics and a contemporary color palette in a product that is made in the U.S.A. with recycled content. At home in modern residential settings as well as commercial spaces, Concrete Chic is sure to capture attention.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



CURRENT CREAM CC65



TRENDY TAN CC66



ELEGANT GRAY CC67



STYLISH CHARCOAL CC68



VOGUE BROWN CC69



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Concrete Chic™ Elegant Gray 12 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48 cm)	3/8"	15.60	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.40	15

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	P-36C9TB	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	PC-36C9TB	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.
* Modular sizes □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3 (CC68, CC69) 4 (CC65, CC66, CC67)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

CREEKWOOD™
GLAZED PORCELAIN



Photo features Creekwood Maple Lake 6 x 36 on the floor.

Creekwood™ by American Olean® provides the warmth and ambiance of natural wood flooring with the durability of a porcelain tile. The 6 x 36 size allows for traditional wood-plank installations in settings that demand higher performance and functionality than wood provides. With slight undulations, linear wood grains, and realistic 'knots', Creekwood utilizes Reveal Imaging® to create an authentic wood look on a porcelain body.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



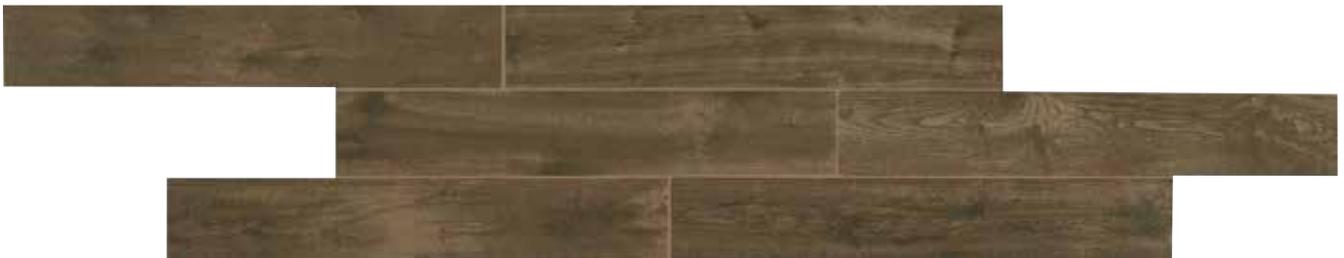
BIRCH STREAM CW96



MAPLE LAKE CW97



ASH RIVER CW99



WALNUT BROOK CW98



Photo features Creekwood™ Ash River 6 x 36 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 36 Floor Tile	5-7/8" x 35-7/16" (15.00 cm x 90.00 cm)	5/16"	13.05	9

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose		3 x 18	S-43H9 16

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3 (CW98) 4 (CW96, CW97, CW99)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ELEMENTAL CANVAS™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Elemental Canvas Dark Gray 12 x 24 on the floor and Ivory 12 x 24 on the wall.

Inspired by the organic, woven look of fabric, Elemental Canvas™ by American Olean® uses rich colors and graphics to create the illusion of texture. Designed with Reveal Imaging® and TruEdge™ technology, this ColorBody™ porcelain collection also features a linear mosaic design for sleek styling options. Perfect for hospitality settings and urban residential applications, Elemental Canvas marries simple, natural beauty with contemporary design.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



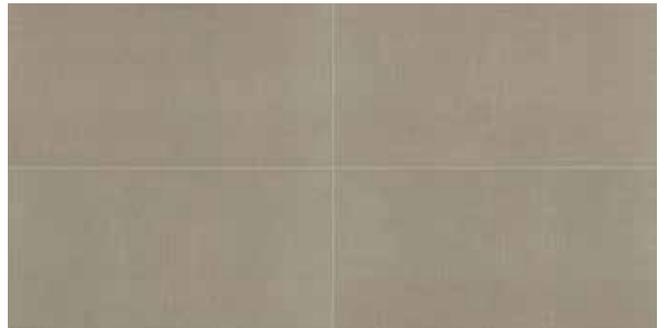
IVORY EC02



CREAM CANVAS EC03



COOL GRAY EC04



CLASSIC GRAY EC05

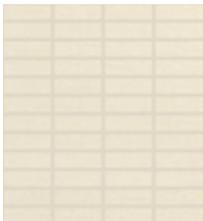


DARK GRAY EC06



NATURAL BURLAP EC07

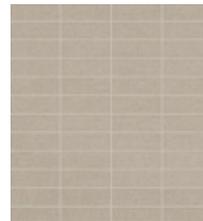
GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



IVORY EC02



CREAM CANVAS EC03



COOL GRAY EC04



CLASSIC GRAY EC05



DARK GRAY EC06



NATURAL BURLAP EC07



Photo features Elemental Canvas™ Ivory 12 x 24 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	1 x 3 Mosaic ■ □	12-1/8" x 12-1/8" Sheet (30.80 cm x 30.80 cm Sheet)	1/4"	10.20	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	P-36C9TB	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	PC-36C9TB	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.

* Modular sizes ■ Dot-mounted □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A	3 (EC05, EC06, EC07) 4 (EC02, EC03, EC04)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ETIQUETTE™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Etiquette Brown 12 x 24 Unpolished and Textured on the floor and Beige 12 x 24 Unpolished and Textured on the wall.

Etiquette™ by American Olean® features both durability and beauty in design. Creative options are limitless with an assortment of six colors in three finishes – polished, unpolished and textured. Modular sizing and rectified edges allow for unique patterns, making it an attractive option for large projects where endurance and style are equally important.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - UNPOLISHED



TAUPE ET03



WHITE ET01



BEIGE ET02



TAUPE ET03



GRAY ET04



BROWN ET05



BLACK ET06

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - POLISHED



TAUPE ET03



WHITE ET01



BEIGE ET02



TAUPE ET03



GRAY ET04



BROWN ET05



BLACK ET06

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - TEXTURED



TAUPE ET03



WHITE ET01



BEIGE ET02



TAUPE ET03



GRAY ET04



BROWN ET05



BLACK ET06



Photo features Etiquette™ White 12 x 24 Unpolished and Textured on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	23-5/8" x 23-5/8" (60.00 cm x 60.00 cm)	3/8"	15.52	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	11-3/4" x 23-5/8" (29.80 cm x 60.00 cm)	3/8"	11.52	6
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *	11-3/4" x 11-3/4" (29.80 cm x 29.80 cm)	3/8"	9.60	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose*	3 x 12	S-43C9	33
	Cove Base *□	6 x 12	P-36C9T	22
	Cove Base Outcorner *□	6 x 1	PC-36C9T	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.

* Modular sizes ▲ Textured finish available in 12 x 24 only * Unpolished finish □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●**
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	●
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Unpolished and Textured finishes only

** Textured finish only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Manufacturer Advisory: All tile is measured by the DCOF AcuTest™ method. Tiles with DCOF values <0.42 are not recommended for use in areas with wet or slippery conditions. For more information, see ANSI standard A137.1 section 6.2.2.1.10, available at www.tileusa.com.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

FUSION COTTO™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Fusion Cotto Marrone 18 x 18 on the floor and Morello™ Moonstone 5/8 x Random mosaic on backsplash.

Melding old-world cotto with contemporary concrete, Fusion Cotto's nod to the enviable European look is as relevant to residential interiors as it is to commercial spaces. Reveal Imaging® enriches its popular tone-on-tone depth of color. Meanwhile, the structured surface also provides texture for increased slip resistance. Large-format sizes come in four colors with brick-joint mosaic to complete the look. At home on floors and walls, this versatile collection spans contemporary and traditional spaces with equal ease.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



ECRU CF11



GRIGIO CF12



MARRONE CF13



COTTO CF14

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



ECRU CF11



GRIGIO CF12



MARRONE CF13



COTTO CF14



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

Photo features Fusion Cotto™ Marrone 18 x 18 on the floor.



SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-13/16" x 17-13/16" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	17.60	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48 cm)	3/8"	15.60	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.55	15
	2 x 4 Brick-Joint Mosaic ■ ■	12" x 12" Sheet (30.48 cm x 30.48 cm Sheet)	1/4"	9.96	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9	30

■ Dot-mounted □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3 (CF12, CF13, CF14) 4 (CF11)	3 (CF12, CF13, CF14) 4 (CF11)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

HARVEST GROVE™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC

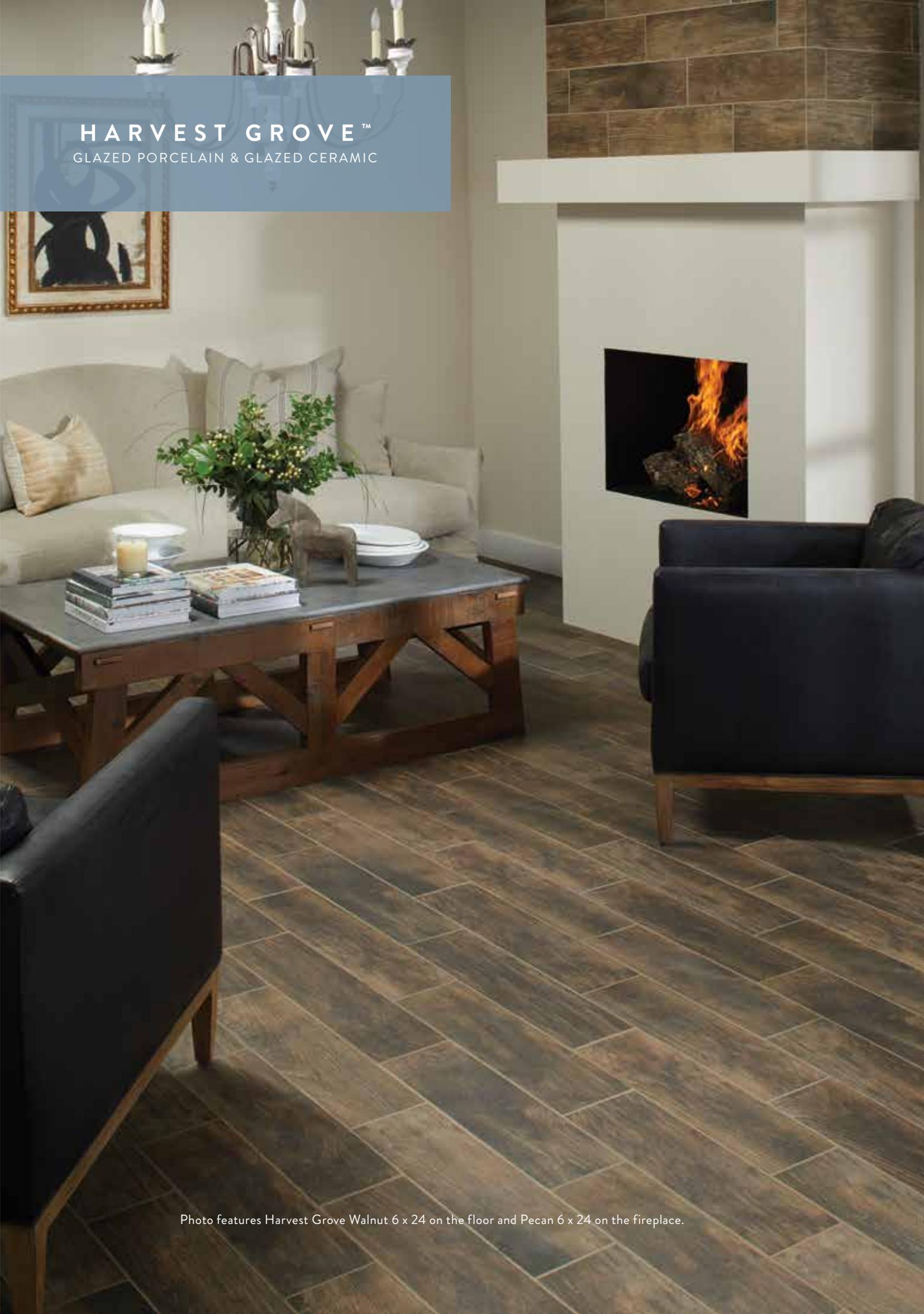


Photo features Harvest Grove Walnut 6 x 24 on the floor and Pecan 6 x 24 on the fireplace.

Harvest Grove™ by American Olean® evokes the charm of wood to bring an inviting linear design to floor and wall applications. Designed with Reveal Imaging®, the collection is crafted from glazed porcelain and features a textured, grained visual, creating an inviting warmth and vibrancy. Available in four organically rich colors, Harvest Grove defines both residential and commercial settings with rustically chic appeal.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



CASHEW HG03



PECAN HG04



CHERRY HG05

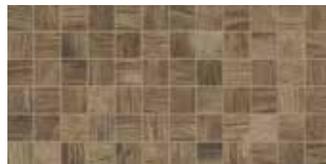


WALNUT HG06

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



CASHEW HG03



PECAN HG04



CHERRY HG05



WALNUT HG06

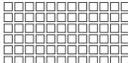


All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Harvest Grove™ Walnut 6 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 24 Floor Tile	6-1/16" x 23-7/8" (15.40 cm x 60.60 cm)	5/16"	14.53	15
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■ ■ □	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

■ Dot-mounted □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low to Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3	3

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
Mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

HISTORIC BRIDGE™

GLAZED PORCELAIN



Photo features Historic Bridge Upper Ferry 6 x 36 on the floor.

Historic Bridge™ perfectly captures the look of exposed and weathered wood, with authentic details like water staining and cracking to worn-paint effects. Four rich colors feature a high level of variance. Special glazing adds to the genuine effect by creating a slight sheen along the graining. All colors are available in a plank size well-suited for creating floors with a rustic look. Historic Bridge answers current demand for organic influences from residential to commercial settings.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



UPPER FERRY HB01



BANK'S BRIDGE HB03



OLD HOLLOW HB02



OLD FORGE HB04



Photo features Historic Bridge™ Upper Ferry 6 x 36 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 36 Floor Tile	5-7/8" x 35-7/16" (15.00 cm x 90.00 cm)	5/16"	13.05	9

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 18	S-43H9	16

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

INFUSION™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Infusion White Wenge and Gray Wenge 12 x 24 on the floor.

Your unique vision will come to life with Infusion™, using modular tiles that promote patterns using multiple sizes. Create seamless spaces and minimize grout joints with Infusion's full trim package and rectified edges featuring TruEdge™ technology. Versatile design will take the stage with a supporting cast of revered durability and modern style that can be used on the floor and wall.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - FABRIC



WHITE FABRIC IF50



BEIGE FABRIC IF51



TAUPE FABRIC IF52



GOLD FABRIC IF53



BROWN FABRIC IF54



GRAY FABRIC IF55



BLACK FABRIC IF56

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - WENGE



WHITE WENGE IF60



BEIGE WENGE IF61



TAUPE WENGE IF62



GOLD WENGE IF63



BROWN WENGE IF64



GRAY WENGE IF65



BLACK WENGE IF66

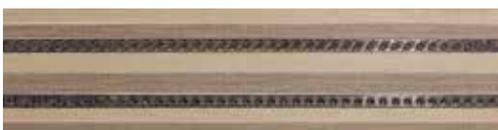
DECORATIVE ACCENT



WHITE/BEIGE FABRIC IF80



TAUPE/BROWN FABRIC IF81



GOLD/TAUPE FABRIC IF82



GRAY/BLACK FABRIC IF83



Photo features Infusion™ Gray Fabric 24 x 24, 6 x 24, 4 x 24, and 2 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	23-1/2" x 23-1/2" (59.80 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	15.50	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-3/4" x 23-1/2" (29.80 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	11.69	6
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *▲	11-3/4" x 11-3/4" (29.80 cm x 29.80 cm)	3/8"	11.75	12
	6 x 24 Decorative Accent ▲	5-3/4" x 23-1/2" (14.60 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	- -	6

LINEAR EXPRESS™ SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	5-3/4" x 23-1/2" (14.60 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	10.65	11
	4 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	3-13/16" x 23-1/2" (9.70 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	6.46	10
	2 x 24 Floor Tile *▲	1-13/16" x 23-1/2" (4.70 cm x 59.80 cm)	3/8"	6.66	20

Additional linear and rectangular sizes available through Linear Express™, American Olean's linear cutting service. Visit americanolean.com/LinearExpress for size and order information.

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose ▲◆	4 x 12	S-44C9	30
	Cove Base ◆	6 x 12	S-36C9T	30
	Cove Base Outcorner ◆	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
* Modular sizes ▲ Available in Fabric finish only ◆ Coordinates with both Fabric and Wenge floor tile

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
This product is directional by design. Direction of tile should be considered during installation.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
For additional information on Linear Express™, see p. 282.

KENDAL SLATE™
GLAZED PORCELAIN



Photo features Kendal Slate Carlisle Black 12 x 12 on the floor in a grid pattern.

Kendal Slate™ is an exquisite combination of beauty and strength. Its rich complexion flawlessly captures a true interpretation of natural slate. It is the premier choice for realistic, classic design enhanced with innovative Reveal Imaging®. Embrace this luxurious collection with remarkable true visuals, smooth, enticing texture and easy maintenance that comes standard in porcelain tile.

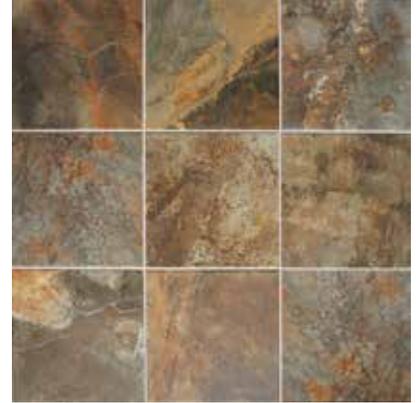
GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



AMBLESIDE BEIGE KS01



EASDALE NEUTRAL KS02



CARLISLE BLACK KS03

GLAZED PORCELAIN MOSAIC



AMBLESIDE BEIGE KS01



EASDALE NEUTRAL KS02



CARLISLE BLACK KS03



Photo features Kendal Slate™ Carlisle Black 12 x 12 on the floor in a grid pattern.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile * 17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)		5/16"	18.00	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile * 11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)		5/16"	15.00	15
	6 x 6 Floor Tile * 5-13/16" x 5-13/16" (14.70 cm x 14.70 cm)		5/16"	11.00	44
	3 x 3 Mosaic ■ 12" x 12" Sheet (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)		5/16"	7.00	7

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	P-36C9T	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	PC-36C9T	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.

* Modular sizes ■ Mesh-mounted □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern. When multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, please specify same size caliber at time of order.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



RANDOM
(V4)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* 6 x 6 floor and mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

MERIT™
GLAZED PORCELAIN



Photo features Merit Brown 12 x 24 on the interior and exterior floors and Historic Bridge™ Upper Ferry 6 x 36 on the fireplace.

Created to emulate the look of contemporary stone, Merit™ by American Olean® opens doors to new design opportunities. Featuring StepWise™, a revolutionary technology providing superior slip resistance, Merit is perfect for open-concept environments where indoor living extends outdoors. Beautifully realistic veining and variation is available in four neutral shades with large-format sizing and coordinating mosaics. Suitable for both residential and commercial settings, Merit offers design sophistication both inside and out.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE WITH STEPWISE™ TECHNOLOGY



COOL BEIGE ME07



LIGHT GRAY ME08



BROWN ME10

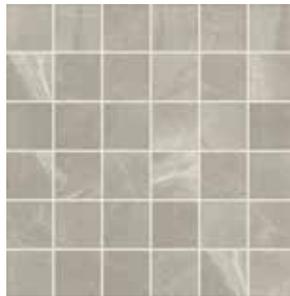


DARK GRAY ME09

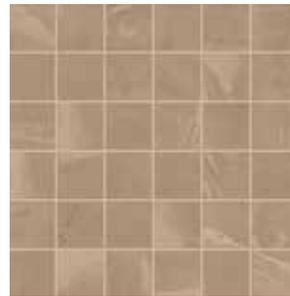
GLAZED PORCELAIN MOSAIC WITH STEPWISE™ TECHNOLOGY



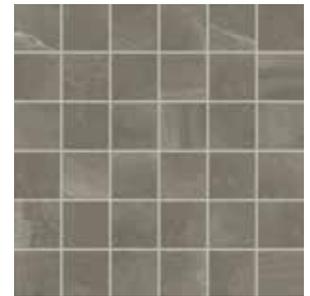
COOL BEIGE ME07



LIGHT GRAY ME08



BROWN ME10



DARK GRAY ME09



STEPWISE™

Patent-pending StepWise™ is a revolutionary technology that provides superior slip resistance to surfaces. Tile with StepWise can be safely used in a wide array of commercial applications and remains suitable for residential applications.



Photo features Merit™ Light Gray 12 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	17.60	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48 cm)	3/8"	15.60	8
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 12" Sheet (30.48 cm x 30.48 cm Sheet)	3/8"	10.00	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297. For additional information on StepWise™ technology, see p. 3.

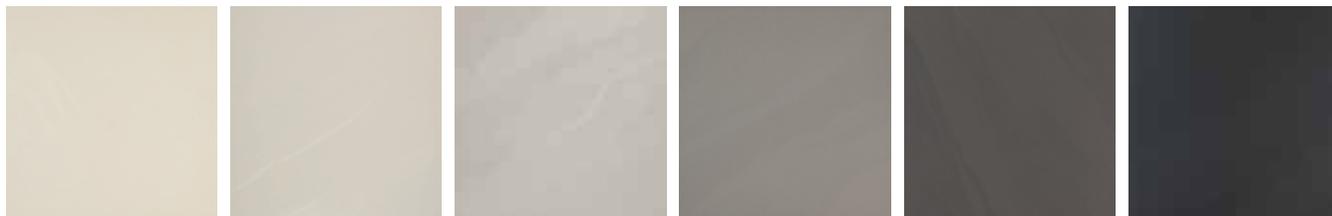
METHOD™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Method Taupe Technique 24 x 24 Polished on the floor with Taupe Technique 24 x 24 Unpolished and 12 x 24 Textured on the fireplace.

Method™ by American Olean® pays homage to the design process with colors, sizes and finishes that flow seamlessly from interior to exterior spaces. A neutral, yet rich color palette provides the backdrop for fluid movement and graceful visual detail. The line includes six design-inspired colors and three finishes, all offered in large popular sizes with TruEdge™ rectified edges.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - UNPOLISHED



STRUCTURE CREAM MT01 PROCESS BEIGE MT02 TAUPE TECHNIQUE MT04 KHAKI APPROACH MT05 STRATEGIC BROWN MT03 SYSTEM SABLE MT06

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - POLISHED



STRUCTURE CREAM MT01 PROCESS BEIGE MT02 TAUPE TECHNIQUE MT04 KHAKI APPROACH MT05 STRATEGIC BROWN MT03 SYSTEM SABLE MT06

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - TEXTURED



STRUCTURE CREAM MT01 PROCESS BEIGE MT02 TAUPE TECHNIQUE MT04 KHAKI APPROACH MT05 STRATEGIC BROWN MT03 SYSTEM SABLE MT06



Photo features Method™ Taupe Technique 12 x 24 Textured on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9	30
	Cove Base	6 x 12	S-36C9	20
	Cove Base Corner	6 x 1	SC-36C9	10

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

* Modular sizes

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●**
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Unpolished and textured finishes only

** Textured finish only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Manufacturer Advisory: All tile is measured by the DCOF AcuTest™ method. Tiles with DCOF values <0.42 are not recommended for use in areas with wet or slippery conditions. For more information, see ANSI standard A137.1 section 6.2.2.1.10, available at www.tileusa.com.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

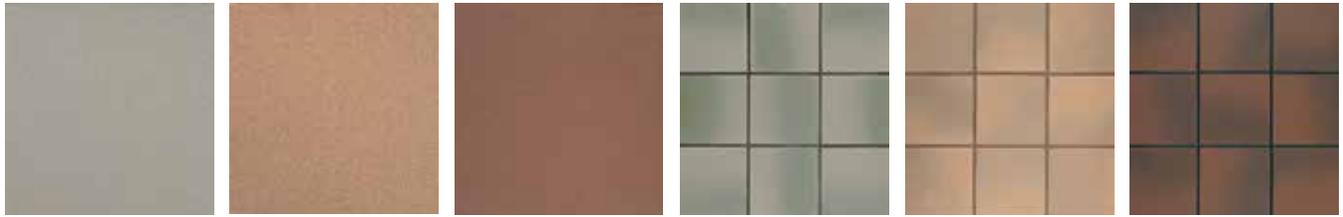
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

QUARRY NATURALS®
QUARRY



Photo features Quarry Naturals Desert 8 x 8 on the floor.

QUARRY FLOOR TILE



SHADOW GRAY N46 * (2) DESERT N03 * (1) LAVA RED N01 * (1) SHADOW FLASH N56 (2) PRAIRIE FLASH N04 (1) FIRE FLASH N02 (1)

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	8 x 8 Floor Tile	8" x 8" (20.30 cm x 20.30 cm)	1/2"	11.11	25
	6 x 6 Floor Tile	6" x 6" (15.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	1/2"	11.00	44
	3-7/8 x 8 Floor Tile	3-7/8" x 8" (9.80 cm x 20.30 cm)	1/2"	10.76	50

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	6 x 6	Q-1665U	44
	Floor Bullnose Corner	6 x 6	QCRL-1665U	44
	Floor Bullnose	8 x 8	Q-1885U	25
	Floor Bullnose Corner	8 x 8	QCRL-1885U	25
	Cove Base ★	5 x 8	Q-3585U	24
	Cove Base ★	5 x 6	Q-3565U	44
	Cove Base Outcorner ★	5 x 6	QCR-L-3565U	20
	Cove Base Incorner ★	5 x 1	QB-3565U	25

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
 ★ Not available in Flash colors; use coordinating solid color

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
 Floor: 3/8"
 RELATIVE PRICING: Low to High

SHADE VARIATION

MEDIUM (V2) (Solid)	HIGH (V3) (Flashed)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	≤ 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 400 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	7.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A



ABRASIVE GRAIN

* SPECIAL SURFACES:
 Abrasive grain available in N01, N03 and N46 in 6 x 6 and 8 x 8 sizes.
 Abrasive grain particles added to Quarry Naturals give improved slip resistance for many types of footwear, depending on maintenance conditions.

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●*
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	●*
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
 Suitable for industrial installations requiring high compressive strength.
 Subject to Oils: Absorbs oils, grease and other liquids to keep floors slip-resistant, yet does not contaminate the surface. Proper cleaning methods easily remove any contaminants that do get absorbed into the tile.
 * Abrasive surface only
 ** 6 x 6 floor tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

We do not recommend light colored quarry tile in commercial kitchens unless properly sealed or a grout release is used. Periodic resealing of the tile may be necessary.

Special care should be taken when grouting; a grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the tile surface.

It is necessary to follow the proper procedures and recommendations from the grout and maintenance products’ manufacturers.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
 For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

QUARRY TILE

QUARRY

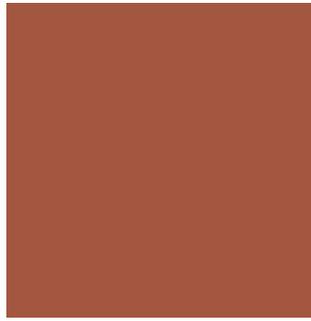


Photo features Quarry Tile Fawn Gray and Canyon Red 6 x 6 and 3-7/8 x 8 on the floor.

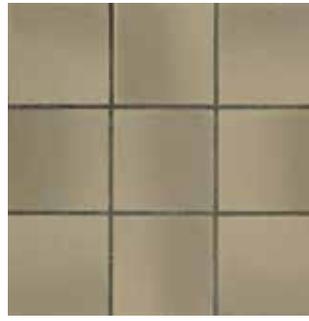
QUARRY FLOOR TILE



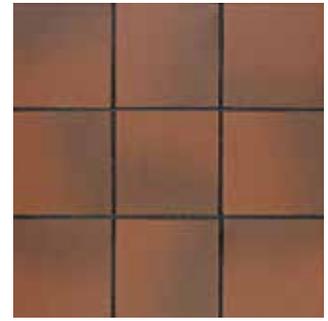
FAWN GRAY Q06 * (2)



CANYON RED Q01 * (1)



GRAY FLASH Q16 (2)



EMBER FLASH Q02 (2)

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 6 Floor Tile	6" x 6" (15.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	1/2"	11.00	44
	3-7/8 x 8 Floor Tile	3-7/8" x 8" (9.80 cm x 20.30 cm)	1/2"	10.76	50

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose ◆	6 x 6 x 1/2	Q-1665	44
	Floor Bullnose Corner ◆	6 x 6 x 1/2	QCR-L-1665	44
	Floor Bullnose (8" side) ◆▼	3-7/8 x 8 x 1/2	Q-1485	50
	Floor Bullnose Corner ◆▼	3-7/8 x 8 x 1/2	QCR-L-1485	20
	Cove Base ★	5 x 6 x 1/2	Q-3565	44
	Cove Base Long Corner ★◆	5 x 6 x 1/2	QCR-L-3565	20
	Cove Base Outcorner ★	5 x 1 x 1/2	QC-3565	20
	Cove Base Incorner ★	5 x 1 x 1/2	QB-3565	25

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

- ◆ Also available in abrasive grain ★ Not available in Flash colors
- ▼ Available in colors Q01 and Q02 only ◆ Available by special order only (except Q01)

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Floor: 1/4" - 3/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low to High

SHADE VARIATION

MEDIUM (V2) (Solid)	HIGH (V3) (Flashed)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	≤ 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 350 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	7.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C



ABRASIVE GRAIN

* SPECIAL SURFACES:

Abrasive grain particles added to Quarry Tile give improved slip resistance for many types of footwear, depending on maintenance conditions. 6 x 6 size available in all Quarry colors; 3-7/8 x 8 size available in Q01 and Q02 colors only.

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level - Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level - Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●*
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	●*
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for industrial installations requiring high compressive strength. Subject to Oils: Absorbs oils, grease and other liquids to keep floors slip-resistant, yet does not contaminate the surface. Proper cleaning methods easily remove any contaminants that do get absorbed into the tile.
* Abrasive surface only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

We do not recommend light colored quarry tile in commercial kitchens unless properly sealed or a grout release is used. Periodic resealing of the tile may be necessary.

Special care should be taken when grouting; a grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the tile surface. It is necessary to follow the proper procedures and recommendations from the grout and maintenance products' manufacturers.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

RAPPORT™
GLAZED PORCELAIN



Photo features Rapport Harmony Beige 12 x 24 on the floor.

Rapport™ glazed porcelain floor captures popular linear looks and fabric-inspired motifs in a winning design combination. Rapport features floor tile in the must-have 12 x 24 format and a color palette of four colors designed to please.

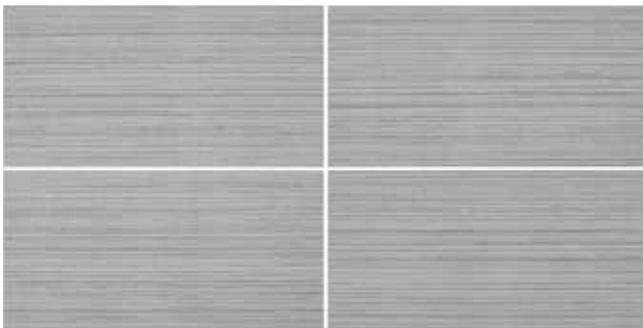
GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



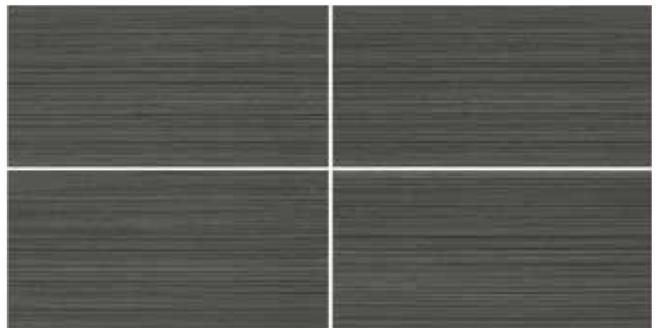
AGREEABLE WHITE RP03



HARMONY BEIGE RP04



CORDIAL GRAY RP05



COMPATIBLE CHARCOAL RP06

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



HORIZON™
Grey HZ04
6 x 16 Wall Tile



SERENTINA™
Bliss SA93
Random Interlocking Mosaic



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Rapport™ Harmony Beige 12 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 23-5/8" (30.00 cm x 60.00 cm)	5/16"	17.37	9

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9A	20
	Cove Base	6 x 12	P-36C9T	22
	Cove Base Outcorner	6 x 1	PC-36C9T	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position. Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

RELEVANCE™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Relevance Germane Gray 24 x 48 Unpolished on the floor.

Relevance™ reflects the subtle inspiration of natural stone combined with a durable, compact surface. It has the versatility and functionality that commercial installations demand, along with beauty and elegance to meet residential customers' distinguished taste. Five on-trend colors in unpolished and textured finishes, and a mosaic option, can be used on indoor floors and exterior walls, providing endless design and application possibilities.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE – UNPOLISHED



CONTEMPORARY CREAM RL01



TIMELY BEIGE RL02



GERMANE GRAY RL03



ESSENTIAL CHARCOAL RL04



EXACT BLACK RL05

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE – TEXTURED



CONTEMPORARY CREAM RL01



TIMELY BEIGE RL02



GERMANE GRAY RL03



ESSENTIAL CHARCOAL RL04



EXACT BLACK RL05

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN MOSAIC – UNPOLISHED



CONTEMPORARY CREAM RL01



TIMELY BEIGE RL02



GERMANE GRAY RL03



ESSENTIAL CHARCOAL RL04



EXACT BLACK RL05



Photo features Relevance™ Timely Beige 24 x 24 Textured on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 48 Floor Tile *▲*	23-7/16" x 46-15/16" (59.50 cm x 119.30 cm)	7/16"	15.50	2
	24 x 24 Floor Tile **	23-7/16" x 23-7/16" (59.50 cm x 59.50 cm)	7/16"	11.64	3
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-11/16" x 23-7/16" (29.65 cm x 59.50 cm)	7/16"	9.70	5
	1 x 2 Brick-Joint Mosaic ■	11-11/16" x 23-7/16" Sheet (59.50 cm x 29.65 cm Sheet)	7/16"	7.76	4

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9	30
	Cove Base	6 x 12	S-36C9	20
	Cove Base Outcorner	6 x 1	SC-36C9	10

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

* Modular sizes * RL02 & RL05 are special order ■ Mesh-mounted
▲ Unpolished only ** Textured finish is special order

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ROSENDAL™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN

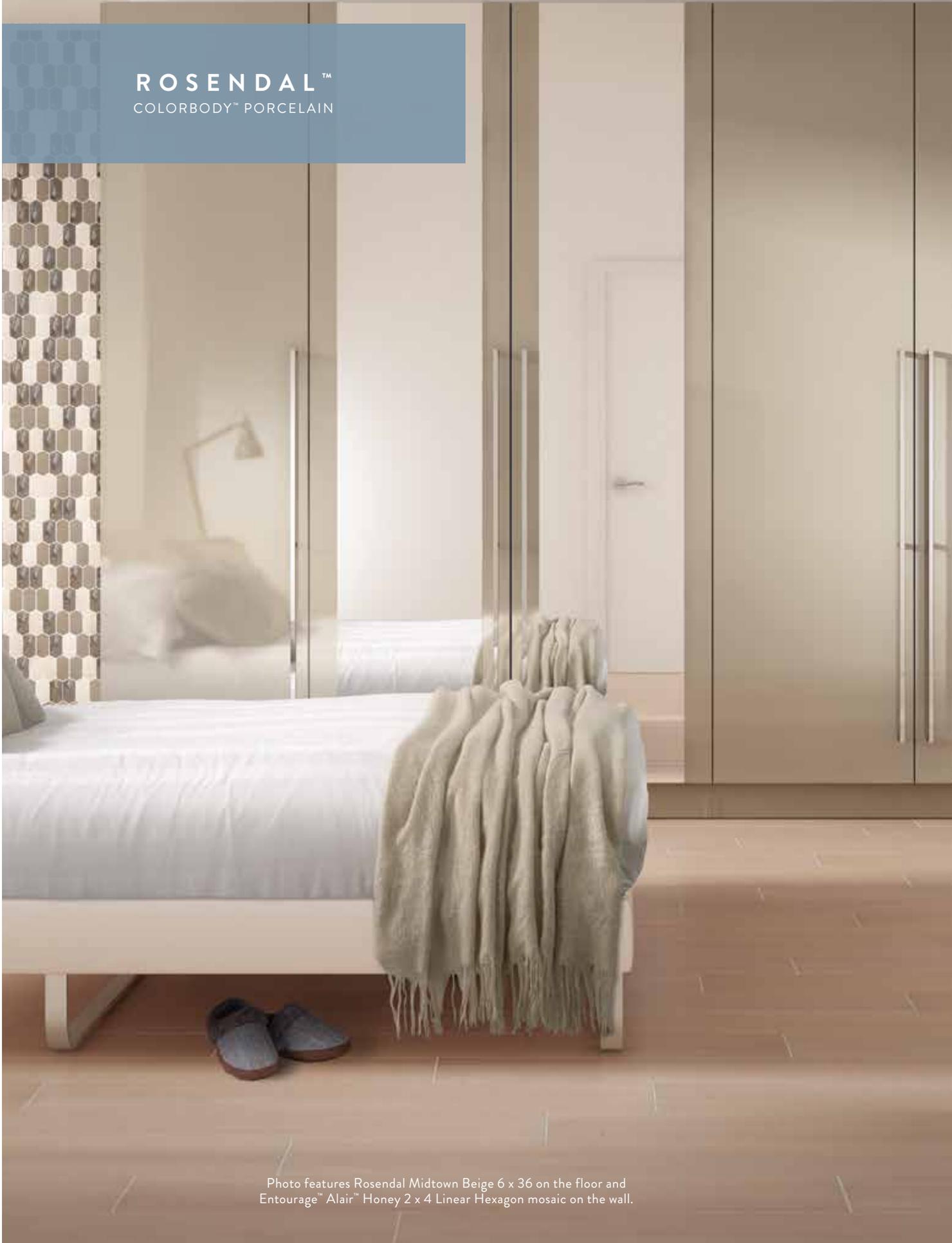


Photo features Rosendal Midtown Beige 6 x 36 on the floor and Entourage™ Alair™ Honey 2 x 4 Linear Hexagon mosaic on the wall.

A contemporary take on the popular wood-look tile trend, Rosendal™ by American Olean® pulls its inspiration from the clean lines and understated elegance of Scandinavian wood. Soft linear grain runs the length of each piece for visual richness, while a neutral color palette provides a crisp, contemporary aesthetic. Available in two linear sizes, Rosendal adds modern appeal to commercial and residential designs alike.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



ALABASTER MOTIF RD12



METRO GRAY RD13



MIDTOWN BEIGE RD14



URBAN MOCHA RD11



Photo features Rosendal™ Urban Mocha 6 x 36 on the floor and Bricktown™ Cashmere Court 2 x 8 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	9 x 36 Floor Tile	8-7/8" x 35-1/4" (22.50 cm x 89.50 cm)	3/8"	13.02	6
	6 x 36 Floor Tile	5-3/4" x 35-1/4" (14.70 cm x 89.50 cm)	3/8"	12.69	9

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



MEDIUM
(V2)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, visit refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

SCENE™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Scene Horizon 12 x 48 Light Polished on the floor with Horizon 12 x 24 and 8 x 48 Light Polished on the fireplace.

With intriguing mixed stone visuals, Scene™ ColorBody™ Porcelain delivers exquisite depth and visual variation for both commercial and residential applications. In addition to the striking aesthetics, Scene's planks reach stunningly beautiful lengths. Decorative accents feature an illustrative interpretation of patterns found in nature. Available in two finishes and a distinct selection of colors and sizes, Scene brings bold options to the design table.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - UNPOLISHED



CREST SC01



SHORE SC02



RIDGE SC03



HORIZON SC04

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - LIGHT POLISHED



CREST SC01



SHORE SC02



RIDGE SC03



HORIZON SC04

DECORATIVE ACCENT



CREST SC01



SHORE SC02



RIDGE SC03



HORIZON SC04



Photo features Scene™ Shore 12 x 48 Unpolished on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	12 x 48 Floor Tile * (29.65 cm x 119.43 cm)	11-11/16" x 47"	7/16"	11.64	3
	8 x 48 Floor Tile * (19.70 cm x 119.43 cm)	7-3/4" x 47"	7/16"	7.74	3
	6 x 48 Floor Tile * (14.71 cm x 119.43 cm)	5-13/16" x 47"	7/16"	11.64	6
	24 x 24 Floor Tile	23-3/8" x 23-3/8"	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-5/8" x 23-3/8"	3/8"	15.12	8
	4 x 24 Decorative Accent	3-13/16" x 23-3/8"	3/8"	- -	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base	6 x 12	S-36C9T	20
	Cove Base Outcorner	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	10

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
* Modular sizes

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
* Unpolished finish only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Manufacturer Advisory: All tile is measured by the DCOF AcuTest™ method. Tiles with DCOF values <0.42 are not recommended for use in areas with wet or slippery conditions. For more information, see ANSI standard A137.1 section 6.2.2.1.10, available at www.tileusa.com.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ST. GERMAIN™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Emulating the superb texture of fabrics found in the St. Germain district of Paris, this tile is available in a tapestry of six welcoming colors that also possess remarkably linear undertones. This contemporary, high-fashion tile has a unique capacity to complement many room accents thanks in part to its soft, comforting effect.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



BLANC SE60 (1)



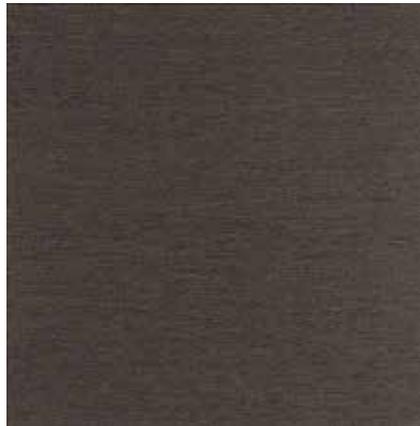
CREME SE61 (1)



CHENILE SE62 (1)



SABLE SE64 (2)



CHOCOLAT SE65 (1)



GRIS SE67 (1)

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



INFUSION™
Gray/Black Fabric 1F83
6 x 24 Decorative Accent

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features St. Germain™ Sable 6 x 24 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 11-5/8" (29.56 cm x 29.56 cm)	3/8"	10.34	11
	6 x 24 Floor Tile	5-3/4" x 23-3/8" (14.62 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	10.34	11

LINEAR EXPRESS™ SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 24 Floor Tile *	3-3/4" x 23-3/8" (9.60 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	6.10	10
	2 x 24 Floor Tile *	1-13/16" x 23-3/8" (4.66 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	6.00	20

Additional linear and rectangular sizes available through Linear Express™, American Olean's linear cutting service. Visit americanolean.com/LinearExpress for size and order information.

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9	30
	Cove Base	6 x 12	S-36C9T	20
	Cove Base Outcorner	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	10

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

* Modular sizes

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

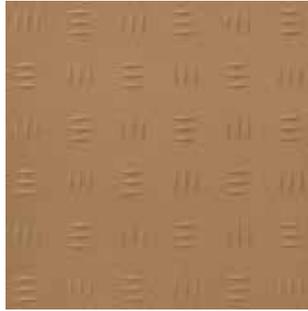
For additional information on Linear Express™, see p. 282.

SURE STEP II® & PAVER™
UNGLAZED PAVER

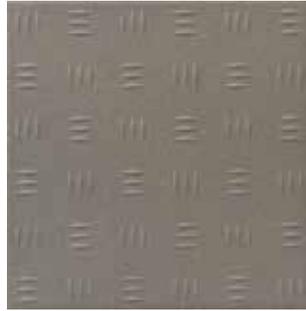
UNGLAZED TREAD FLOOR TILE



RED Q30



SUNSET Q34



FAWN GRAY Q32



DOVETAIL Q36

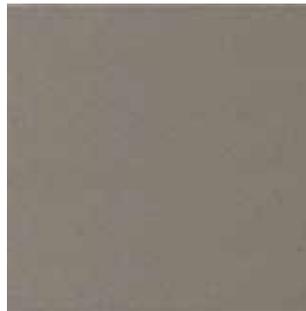
UNGLAZED PAVER FLOOR TILE



RED Q31



SUNSET Q35



FAWN GRAY Q33



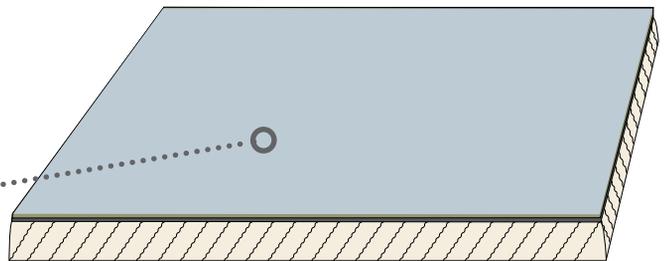
DOVETAIL Q37

QUARRYGUARD™

QUARRYGUARD™ IMPROVES THE GROUT RELEASE AND STAIN RESISTANCE OF THE TILE, RESULTING IN EASIER CLEAN-UP WITH INSTALLATION AND TILE THAT IS LESS LIKELY TO GET STAINED IN THE FUTURE.

SUPERB TILE PERFORMANCE

- Stain resistant
- Easier clean-up after installation



SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 6 Floor Tile	6" x 6" (15.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	3/8"	12.00	48

TRIM

				NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	6 x 6		P-1665	48
	Floor Bullnose Corner	6 x 6		PC-1665	26
	Cove Base	6 x 6		P-3665	48
	Cove Base Long Corner	6 x 6		PCR-L-3665	26
	Cove Base Incorner	3/4 x 6		PB-3665	50

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position. Trim available in Paver surface only.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 400 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	7.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●*
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Suitable for industrial installations requiring high compressive strength.

Subject to Oils: Absorbs oils, grease and other liquids to keep floors slip-resistant, yet does not contaminate the surface. Proper cleaning methods easily remove any contaminants that do get absorbed into the tile.

* Tread Surface only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

Special care should be taken when grouting; a grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the tile surface.

It is necessary to follow the proper procedures and recommendations from the grout and maintenance products' manufacturers.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

THEORETICAL™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



THEORETICAL™ COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR & GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC WITH REVEAL IMAGING®

With a nod to minimalist simplicity, Theoretical™ by American Olean® is inspired by the modern, industrial look of cement. Reimagined with subtle graphic variation for added richness and depth, its versatility makes it perfect for commercial or urban residential applications. Available in 10 neutral hues to complement a range of color palettes and patterns, including the Theoretical Bold™ series, Theoretical is the perfect foundation for endless design options.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



WHIMSICAL WHITE TH90



LOGICAL GRAY TH95



FUNDAMENTAL GRAY TH94



IDEAL BEIGE TH91



TRUE BEIGE TH92



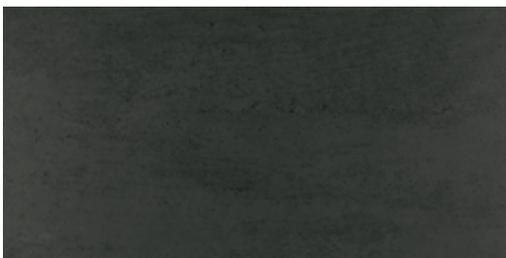
CREATIVE GRAY TH96



ABSOLUTE BROWN TH93



IMAGINATIVE GRAY TH97



ABSTRACT BLACK TH99



DEEP COPPER TH98

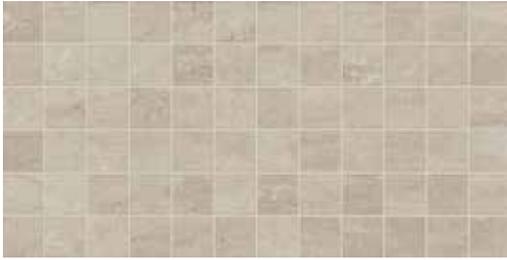
GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



WHIMSICAL WHITE TH90



LOGICAL GRAY TH95



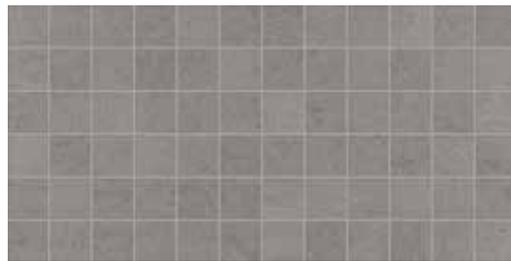
FUNDAMENTAL GRAY TH94



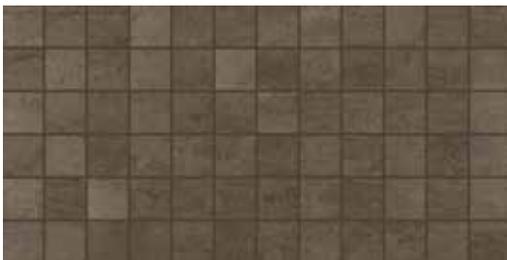
IDEAL BEIGE TH91



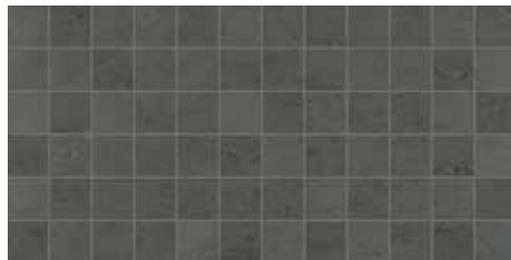
TRUE BEIGE TH92



CREATIVE GRAY TH96



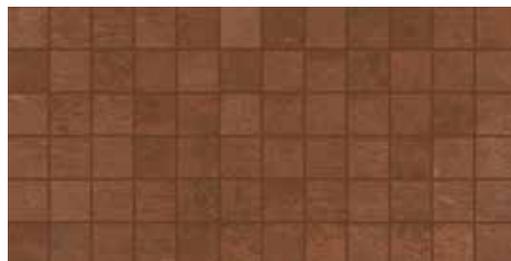
ABSOLUTE BROWN TH93



IMAGINATIVE GRAY TH97



ABSTRACT BLACK TH99



DEEP COPPER TH98

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile * (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	23-3/8" x 23-3/8"	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile * (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	11-5/8" x 23-3/8"	3/8"	15.12	8
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■ ■ □	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

LINEAR EXPRESS™ SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 24 Floor Tile * (14.60 cm x 59.80 cm)	5-3/4" x 23-1/2"	3/8"	10.65	11

Additional linear and rectangular sizes available through Linear Express™, American Olean's linear cutting service. Visit americanolean.com/LinearExpress for size and order information.

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	P-36C9TB	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	PC-36C9TB	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position. Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.
* Modular sizes ■ Dot-mounted □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
Mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
* Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297. For additional information on Linear Express™, see p. 282.

THEORETICAL BOLD™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN



Photo features Theoretical Bold Formula Blue 12 x 24 and Theoretical™ Ideal Beige 12 x 24 on the floor and wall, with Theoretical Creative Gray 2 x 2 mosaic on the floor.

Theoretical Bold™ by American Olean® makes a splash in bright, spirited colors. Designed to complement the existing Theoretical™ series, this collection features a similar light graphic variation for visual depth and richness, and can be used to accent floors or walls for an eye-catching pop of color. Available in six standout hues, Theoretical Bold is sure to turn heads.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



PRIMARY YELLOW TH84



AUTHENTIC ORANGE TH88



ACADEMIC RED TH89



FORMULA BLUE TH86



GENUINE GREEN TH85

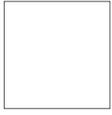


ELECTRIC BLUE TH87



Photo features Theoretical Bold™ Formula Blue 12 x 24 and Theoretical™ Ideal Beige 12 x 24 on the floor and wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	P-36C9TB	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	PC-36C9TB	15

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
Cove base and cove corner trim are suitable for non-freezing climates only.
* Modular sizes □ Ceramic body

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ULTRA MODERN™
COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN

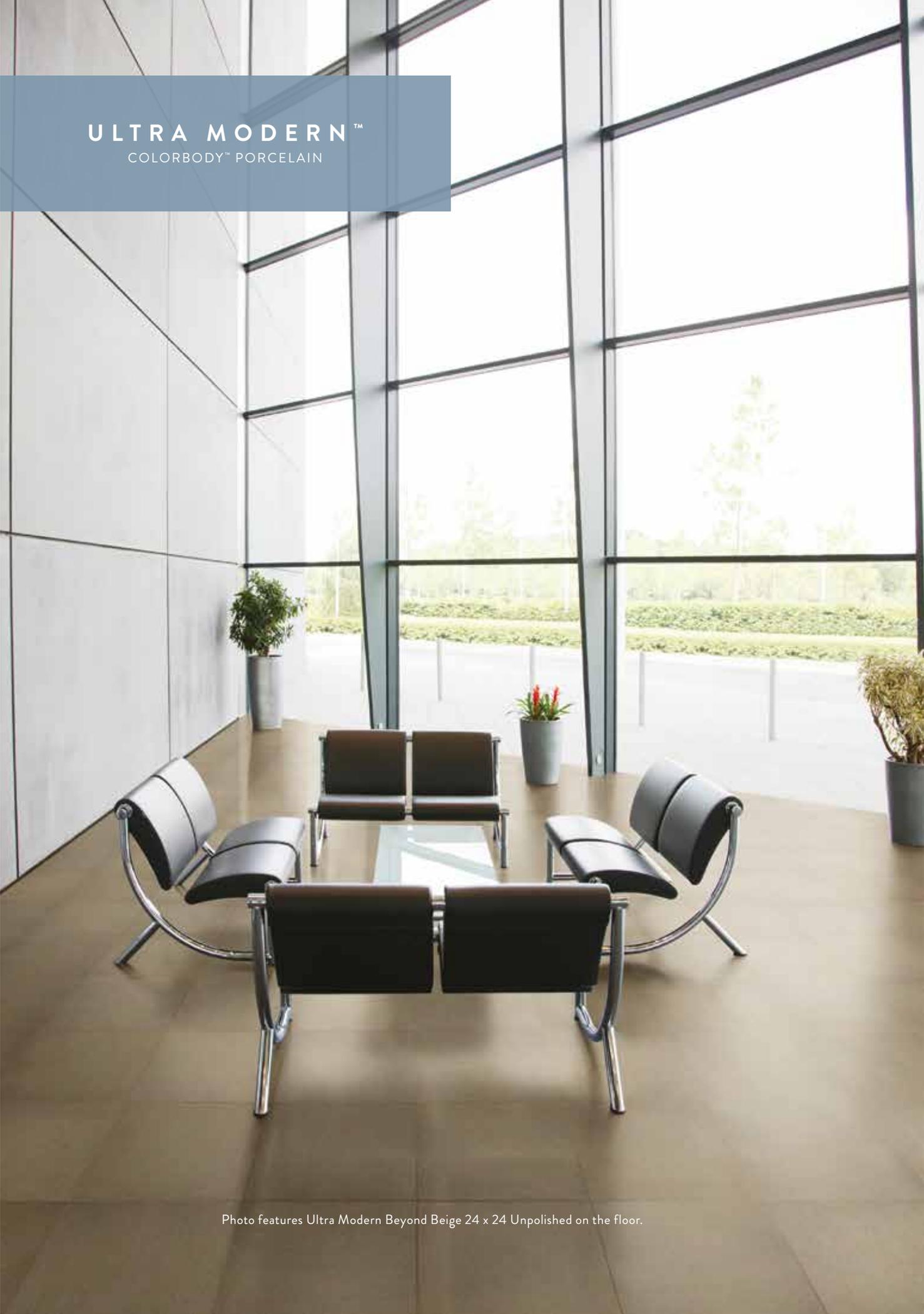
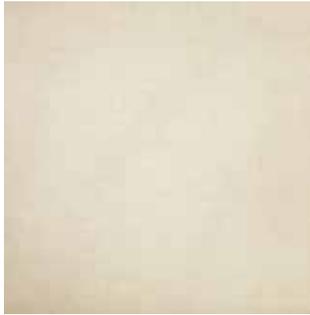


Photo features Ultra Modern Beyond Beige 24 x 24 Unpolished on the floor.

Offering a contemporary visual in an appealing commercial color palette, Ultra Modern™ has become a go-to product for large-scale projects requiring a combination of form, function, and cost efficiency. This double-load porcelain tile offers a visual consistency that most minimalist design schemes demand. TruEdge™ rectification means tighter grout joints while two finish treatments—polished and unpolished—offer design versatility. Six hues ranging from Infinite Cream to Futuristic Black comprise the sophisticated color palette.

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - UNPOLISHED



INFINITE CREAM UM05 (1)



BEYOND BEIGE UM06 (1)



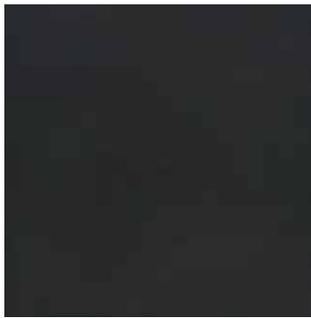
PROGRESSIVE GRAY UM07 (1)



VISIONARY BROWN UM08 (1)

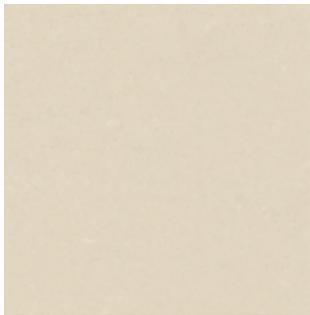


ADVANCED CHARCOAL UM09 (1)



FUTURISTIC BLACK UM10 (2)

COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE - POLISHED



INFINITE CREAM UM05 (1)



BEYOND BEIGE UM06 (1)



PROGRESSIVE GRAY UM07 (1)



VISIONARY BROWN UM08 (1)



ADVANCED CHARCOAL UM09 (1)



FUTURISTIC BLACK UM10 (2)

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Ultra Modern™ Beyond Beige 24 x 24 Unpolished on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9	30
	Cove Base	6 x 12	S-36C9T	20
	Cove Base Outcorner	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	10

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
* Modular sizes

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
* Unpolished finish only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Manufacturer Advisory: All tile is measured by the DCOF AcuTest™ method. Tiles with DCOF values <0.42 are not recommended for use in areas with wet or slippery conditions. For more information, see ANSI standard A137.1 section 6.2.2.1.10, available at www.tileusa.com.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

VELLAGIO™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photos features Vellagio Beige 12 x 24 on the floor.

Stunning graphics and subtle texture work together to achieve the beauty of travertine in Vellagio™ by American Olean®. Designed with Reveal Imaging®, this series features three natural shades with the look and feel of real stone for a warm and welcoming living space. With large-format sizing and a coordinating mosaic, Vellagio sets the foundation for rustic chic design.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



BEIGE VL05



SILVER VL06



LIGHT NOCE VL07

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



BEIGE VL05



SILVER VL06



LIGHT NOCE VL07



Photos features Vellagio™ Beige 12 x 24 on the floor.

FLOOR, WALL & MOSAIC



Photo features Abound™ Parchment 18 x 18 on the floor and Parchment 6 x 6 wall tile with 2 x 4 mosaic on the wall.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™

ABOUND™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Abound Parchment 18 x 18 on the floor with Parchment 6 x 6 and 2 x 4 mosaic on the wall.

Influenced by the classic beauty of marble, Abound™ by American Olean® is perfect for residential bathrooms and kitchens, thanks to its versatility in both design and format. Featuring floor, wall, mosaic and decorative accent options, Abound can be used effortlessly throughout a room for a seamless design. A neutral color palette of both warm and cool tones complement virtually any setting, promising a lifetime of style and appeal.

GLAZED CERAMIC FLOOR TILE



BILLOW AB01



PARCHMENT AB02



NIMBUS AB03



ASHEN AB04



UMBER AB05

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



BILLOW AB01



PARCHMENT AB02



NIMBUS AB03



ASHEN AB04



UMBER AB05

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



BILLOW AB01



PARCHMENT AB02



NIMBUS AB03



ASHEN AB04



UMBER AB05

DECORATIVE WALL ACCENT



WARM UNIVERSAL AB06
(Coordinates with AB01, AB02, AB05)



COOL UNIVERSAL AB07
(Coordinates with AB03, AB04)



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Abound™ Parchment 18 x 18 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-1/2" x 17-1/2" (44.45 cm x 44.45 cm)	5/16"	17.04	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-9/16" x 23-3/8" (29.40 cm x 59.30 cm)	3/8"	15.04	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.55	15
	10 x 14 Wall Tile	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.25	15
	6 x 6 Wall Tile	6" x 6" (15.31 cm x 15.31 cm)	5/16"	12.50	50
	2 x 4 Straight-Joint Mosaic ■	12" x 12" Sheet (30.48 cm x 30.48 cm Sheet)	1/4"	10.00	10
	2 x 10 Decorative Wall Accent	1-3/4" x 9-7/8" (4.50 cm x 24.90 cm)	1/4"	- -	6

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Wall Bullnose (10" side)	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Corner	3 x 3	SN-4310	32
	Wall Bullnose (6" side)	2 x 6	S-4269	100
	Wall Bullnose Corner	2 x 2	SN-4269	25
	Quarter Round	1 x 6	A-106	152
	Quarter Round Outcorner	1 x 1	UC-106	40

■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 7.0%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 250 lbs.	120-230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0-6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●†
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●*
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●**
Pool Linings	N/A	●***

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

† Wall tile not suitable for this application

* Mosaic tile only

** Floor, mosaic and 6x6 wall tile only

*** Mosaic and 6x6 wall tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Manufacturer Advisory: All tile is measured by the DCOF AcuTest™ method. Tiles with DCOF values <0.42 are not recommended for use in areas with wet or slippery conditions. For more information, see ANSI standard A137.1 section 6.2.2.1.10, available at www.tileusa.com.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

BELMAR™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Belmar Pewter 18 x 18 on the floor.

Never before has rustic charm met sophistication quite like Belmar™. Its vivid stone texture complements the rich collection of color and design options providing the unique opportunity to create a cohesive contemporary design. Coordinating wall and mosaic tile elements offer limitless style and design opportunities for a cohesive living space. A wide size assortment reflects distinguished aesthetics. Belmar is available in a rich palette of shades and two attractive mosaic options.

GLAZED CERAMIC FLOOR TILE



PEARL BL90



CASHMERE BL91



PEWTER BL93



TORTOISE BL94



OLIVE BL92

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



PEARL BL90



CASHMERE BL91



TORTOISE BL94

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



CREAM BLEND BL95
(Pearl, Cashmere, Tortoise)



EARTH BLEND BL96
(Olive, Tortoise, Pewter)

DECORATIVE ACCENT



UNIVERSAL BL99



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Belmar™ Tortoise 12 x 12 on the floor and 3 x 6 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	18.00	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	11.00	11
	9 x 12 Wall Tile †	8-15/16" x 11-15/16" (22.70 cm x 30.30 cm)	5/16"	11.25	15
	6 x 6 Wall Tile †	6" x 6" (15.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	12.50	50
	3 x 6 Wall Tile †	3" x 6" (7.60 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	12.50	100
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	4 x 12 Floor/Wall Accent	3-7/8" x 12-3/8" (9.84 cm x 31.43 cm)	5/16"	- -	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Wall Bullnose (9" side)	3 x 9	S-4309	54
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	3 x 3	SN-4309	32
	Wall Bullnose	6 x 6	S-4669	50
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	6 x 6	SCRL-4669	50
	Wall Bullnose (6" side)	2 x 6	S-4269	100
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	2 x 2	SN-4269	50
	Radius Bullnose	2 x 6	A-4200	100
	Radius Bullnose Outcorner	2 x 2	AN-4200	200
	Mosaic Bullnose	2 x 2	S-886	108
	Counter Rail	2 x 6	26-CRWL	36
	Counter Rail Corner	2 x 2	22-CRCN	24
	Quarter Round	1 x 6	A-106	152
	Quarter Round Outcorner	1 x 1	UC-106	40

† Wall tile and trim available in BL90, BL91 and BL94 only ■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

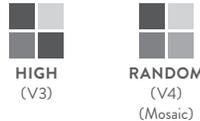
Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length of 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 7.0%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 250 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	●**
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	●**
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●***
Pool Linings	N/A	●****

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

*** Floor, mosaic, 6 x 6 and 3 x 6 wall tile only

**** Mosaic, 6 x 6 and 3 x 6 wall tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

BEVALO™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Bevalo Mist 12 x 12 on the floor with Mist 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic on the counter wall.

With an upscale look and feel, Bevalo™ makes a great first impression, while its functionality and durability ensure long-term appeal. Its crisp, clean graphics and contemporary color palette exhibit a trendsetting style. The superior coordination between floor, wall and mosaic combinations adds to its dynamic beauty.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



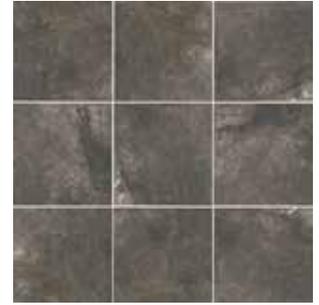
DOVE BV95



MIST BV96



EARTH BV98



CHARCOAL BV97

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



DOVE BV95



MIST BV96



EARTH BV98



CHARCOAL BV97

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



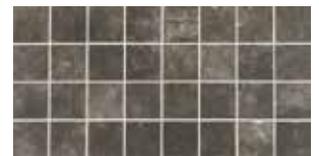
DOVE BV95



MIST BV96



EARTH BV98



CHARCOAL BV97



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Bevalo™ Mist 12 x 12 on the floor with Mist 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic on the counter wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-13/16" x 17-13/16" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	17.60	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48 cm)	3/8"	15.60	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.55	15
	10 x 14 Wall Tile 	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.58	15
	3 x 3 Mosaic  	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose 	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Cove Base 	6 x 12	S-36C9T	22
	Cove Base Outcorner 	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	15
	Wall Bullnose (10" side) 	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Corner 	3 x 3	SN-4310	32

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
 Ceramic body  Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length of 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3 (BV97, BV98) 4 (BV95, BV96)	N/A	3 (BV97, BV98) 4 (BV95, BV96)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, refer to p. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

BORDEAUX™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC

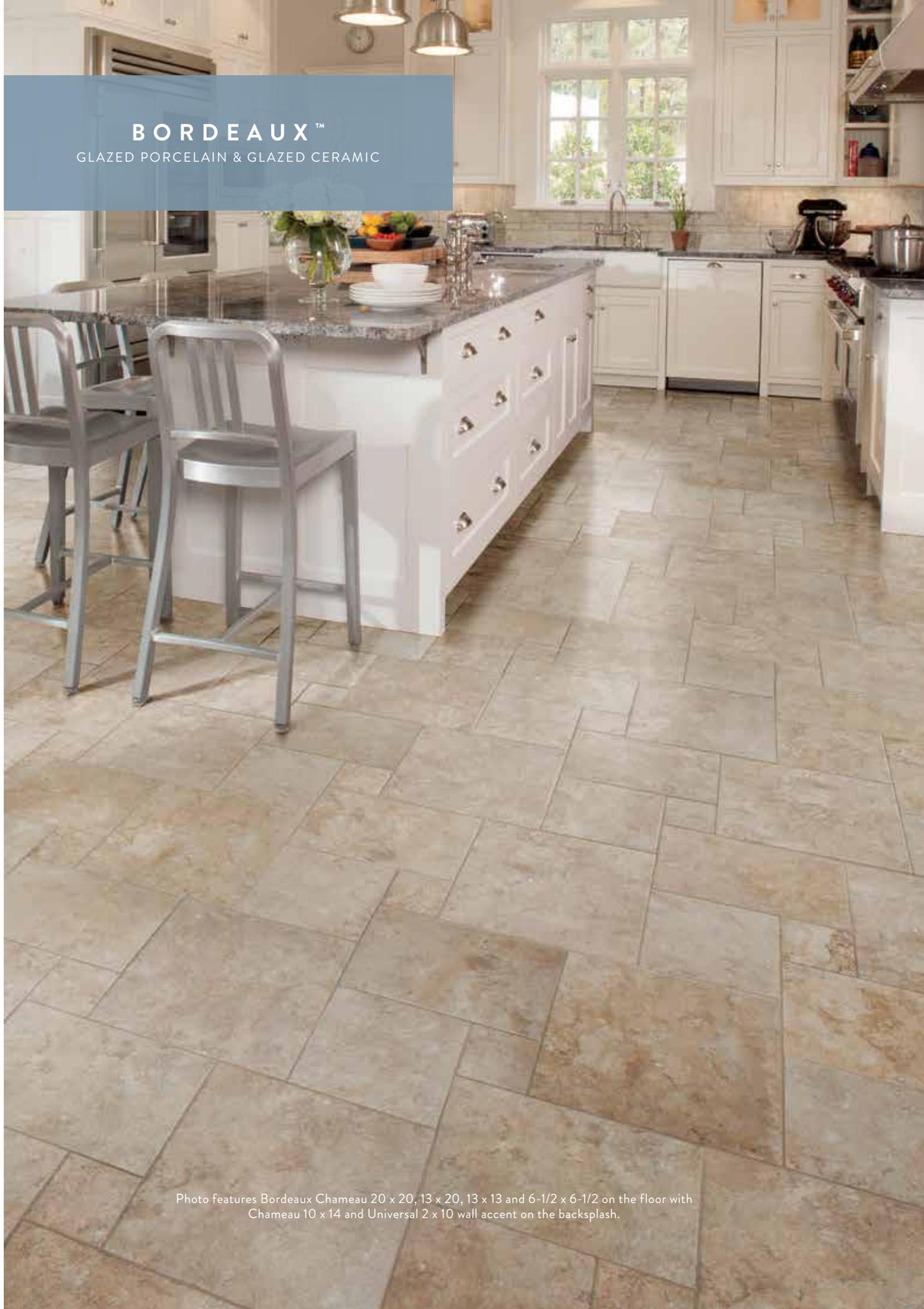


Photo features Bordeaux Chameau 20 x 20, 13 x 20, 13 x 13 and 6-1/2 x 6-1/2 on the floor with Chameau 10 x 14 and Universal 2 x 10 wall accent on the backsplash.

Distinctive detailing offered in a variety of sizes make this modular floor tile the product of choice for design versatility. Add coordinating glazed ceramic mosaic, wall tile and decorative accents for a timeless design.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



CRÈME BD01



CHAMEAU BD02



MARRON BD03

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



CRÈME BD01



CHAMEAU BD02



MARRON BD03

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



CRÈME BD01



CHAMEAU BD02



MARRON BD03

DECORATIVE ACCENTS



UNIVERSAL BD99
Floor Accent



UNIVERSAL BD99
Wall Accent



Photo features Bordeaux™ Chateau 10 x 14 and Universal 2 x 10 wall accent on the backsplash.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	20 x 20 Floor Tile *	19-3/4" x 19-3/4" (50.20 cm x 50.20 cm)	5/16"	16.27	6
	13 x 20 Floor Tile *	13-1/8" x 19-3/4" (33.30 cm x 50.20 cm)	5/16"	12.86	7
	13 x 13 Floor Tile *	13-1/8" x 13-1/8" (33.30 cm x 33.30 cm)	5/16"	16.72	14
	6-1/2 x 6-1/2 Floor Tile *	6-1/2" x 6-1/2" (16.40 cm x 16.40 cm)	5/16"	15.63	54
	10 x 14 Wall Tile □	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.58	15
	4 x 8 Wall Tile □	4-1/4" x 8-1/2" (10.89 cm x 21.82 cm)	5/16"	10.63	42
	3 x 3 Mosaic ■■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	3 x 13 Floor Accent □	3" x 13-1/8" (7.60 cm x 33.30 cm)	5/16"	--	8
	2 x 10 Wall Accent □	2" x 9-27/32" (5.06 cm x 25.00 cm)	5/16"	--	20

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 13	P-43E9	30
	Wall Bullnose (8" side) □	4 x 8	S-4489	42
	Wall Bullnose (4" side) □	4 x 8	S-4849	42
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner □	4 x 8	SCR-4489	42
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner □	4 x 8	SCL-4489	42
	Wall Bullnose (10" side) □	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner □	3 x 3	SN-4310	32

* Modular sizes □ Ceramic body ■■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern. When multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, please specify same size caliber at time of order.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** 6-1/2 x 6-1/2 floor and mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

CASTLEGATE™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Castlegate Gray 18 x 18 on the floor with Gray 9 x 12 and Universal 2 x 2 mosaic on the backsplash.

Inspired by natural stone, Castlegate™ provides a rustic visual in three warm colors. The porcelain floor tile, offered with a coordinating ceramic wall and mosaic tile, work beautifully together in both residential and light commercial installations.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



BEIGE CG15



GRAY CG16



BROWN CG17

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



BEIGE CG15



GRAY CG16



BROWN CG17

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



UNIVERSAL CG18 (available in blend only)



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Castlegate™ Gray 9 x 12 and Universal 2 x 2 mosaic on the backsplash.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	18.00	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	15.00	15
	9 x 12 Wall Tile <input type="checkbox"/>	9" x 12" (22.91 cm x 30.54 cm)	5/16"	11.25	15
	2 x 2 Mosaic <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	30
	Wall Bullnose (9" side) <input type="checkbox"/>	3 x 9	S-4309	54
	Wall Bullnose Corner <input type="checkbox"/>	3 x 3	SN-4309	32
	Mosaic Bullnose <input type="checkbox"/>	2 x 2	S-886	108

Ceramic body Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length of 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

DANYA™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC

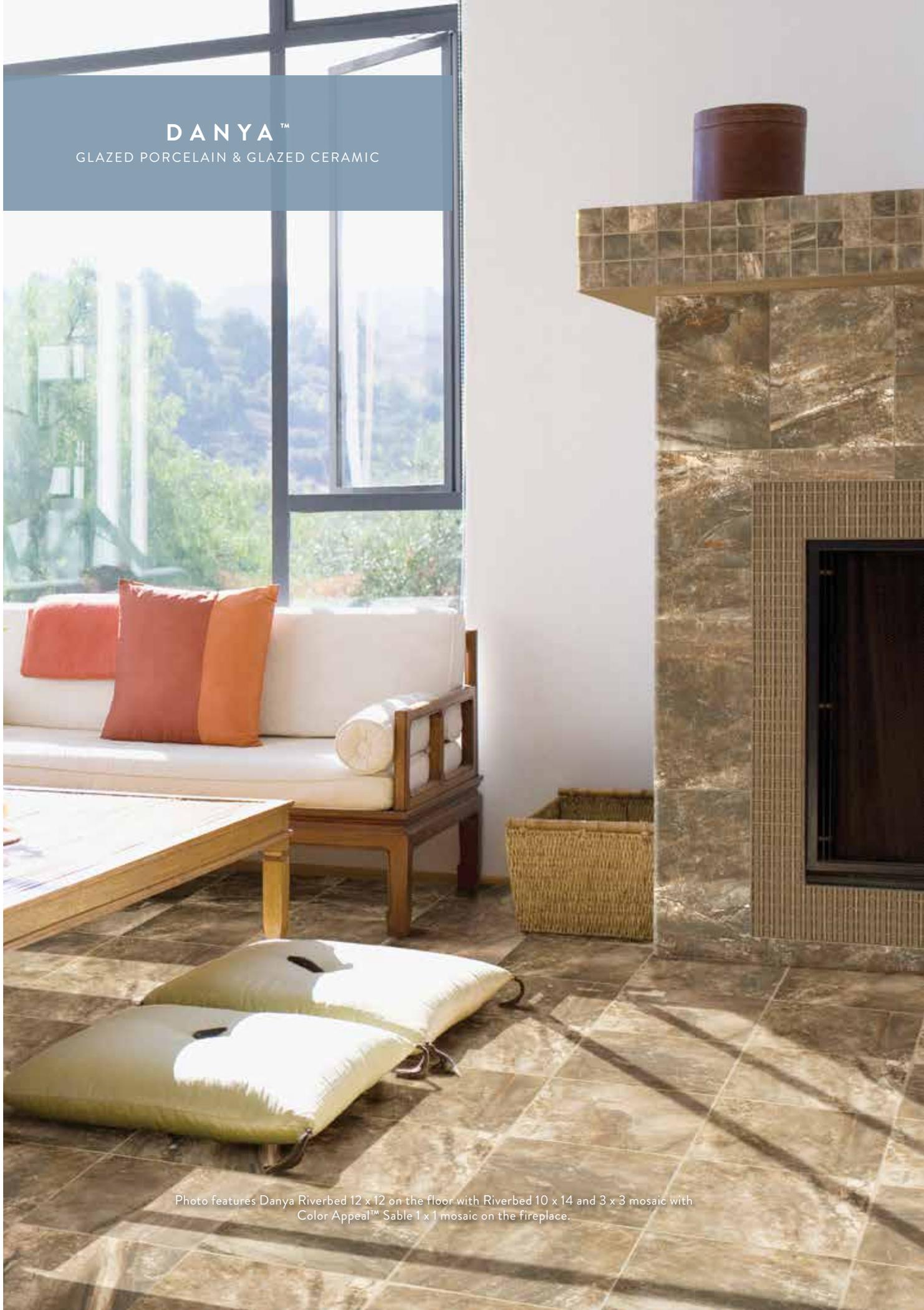


Photo features Danya Riverbed 12 x 12 on the floor with Riverbed 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic with Color Appeal™ Sable 1 x 1 mosaic on the fireplace.

Rich in both color and visual appeal, Danya™ captures the essence of fluid movement. Its bold stone visual is coupled with soft striations, giving it an exquisite look reminiscent of ancient riverbeds. An update to traditional stone looks, Danya is ideal for the homeowner with discriminating taste; its performance characteristics and design flair make it attractive to the commercial market as well.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



STREAM DY01



COVE DY02



RIVERBED DY03



BASIN DY04

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



STREAM DY01



COVE DY02



RIVERBED DY03



BASIN DY04

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



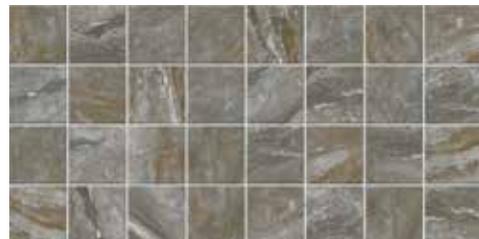
STREAM DY01



COVE DY02



RIVERBED DY03



BASIN DY04



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Danya™ Riverbed 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic with Color Appeal™ Sable 1 x 1 mosaic on the fireplace.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-13/16" x 17-13/16" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	17.60	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48 cm)	5/16"	15.60	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.55	15
	10 x 14 Wall Tile □	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.58	15
	3 x 3 Mosaic □ ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose □	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Cove Base □	6 x 12	S-36C9T	22
	Cove Base Outcorner □	6 x 1	SC-36C9T	15
	Wall Bullnose (10" side) □	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Corner □	3 x 3	SN-4310	32
	Quarter Round □	1 x 6	A-106	152

Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.
 * Modular sizes □ Ceramic body ■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern. When multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, please specify same size caliber at time of order.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to Low

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	3 (DY03, DY04) 4 (DY01, DY02)	N/A	3 (DY03, DY04) 4 (DY01, DY02)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

LAUREL HEIGHTS™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Laurel Heights Gray Summit 12 x 24 on the floor and Gray Summit 12 x 18 with 2 x 4 mosaic on the wall.

LAUREL HEIGHTS™ GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR AND GLAZED CERAMIC WALL & MOSAIC WITH REVEAL IMAGING®

A realistic interpretation of refined travertine, Laurel Heights™ features floor, wall, and mosaic combinations, all produced with Reveal Imaging® for exceptional compatibility. A soft-structured surface detail provides both visual and tactile appeal, complemented by high variation for a more natural appearance. The color palette offers a fresh take on traditional neutral colors: Gray Summit, Elevated Beige, Brown Pinnacle and Charcoal Crest.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



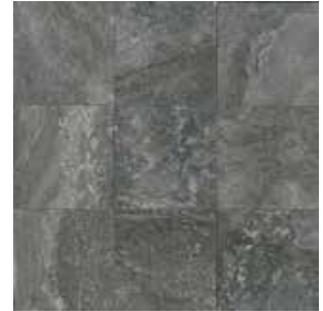
GRAY SUMMIT LH98



ELEVATED BEIGE LH96



BROWN PINNACLE LH97



CHARCOAL CREST LH99

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



GRAY SUMMIT LH98



ELEVATED BEIGE LH96



BROWN PINNACLE LH97



CHARCOAL CREST LH99

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



GRAY SUMMIT LH98



ELEVATED BEIGE LH96



BROWN PINNACLE LH97



CHARCOAL CREST LH99



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Laurel Heights™ Gray Summit 12 x 24 on the floor and Gray Summit 12 x 18 with 2 x 4 mosaic on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile	23-13/16" x 23-13/16" (60.48 cm x 60.48 cm)	5/16"	15.76	4
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-13/16" x 17-13/16" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	17.60	8
	12 x 24 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 23-13/16" (30.00 cm x 60.48)	5/16"	15.60	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	14.55	15
	12 x 18 Wall Tile 	12" x 18" (30.51 cm x 45.77 cm)	5/16"	16.50	11
	2 x 4 Brick-Joint Mosaic  	12" x 12" Sheet (30.48 cm x 30.48 cm Sheet)	1/4"	9.96	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose 	3 x 12	P-43C9F	22
	Wall Bullnose (12" side) 	3 x 12	S-43C9W	22
	Wall Bullnose Corner 	3 x 3	SN-4310	32

 Ceramic body  Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length of 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16" (1/8" when rectangular size is installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	100 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

MIRASOL™

GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Mirasol Silver Marble 12 x 24 on the floor and Silver Marble 10 x 14 on the bathtub and wall.

Mirasol™ is an elegant porcelain floor, mosaic and glazed ceramic wall series with the clean, classic beauty of natural marble. Designs come alive with the incredible color and veining created by Reveal Imaging® technology. The color palette consists of popular marble looks and colors: Bianco Carrara, Crema Laila and Silver Marble. The floor sizes and mosaic have a soft matte finish, while the coordinating wall sizes have a glossy finish. Mirasol is an ideal option for those who desire the beauty of marble with the long-lasting durability and ease of maintenance of tile.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



BIANCO CARRARA ML70



CREMA LAILA ML71



SILVER MARBLE ML72

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



BIANCO CARRARA ML70



CREMA LAILA ML71



SILVER MARBLE ML72

GLAZED PORCELAIN MOSAIC



BIANCO CARRARA ML70



CREMA LAILA ML71



SILVER MARBLE ML72



Photo features Mirasol™ Silver Marble 12 x 24 on the floor and Silver Marble 10 x 14 on the bathtub and wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	24 x 24 Floor Tile *	23-3/8" x 23-3/8" (59.44 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.20	4
	12 x 24 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	15.12	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile *	11-5/8" x 11-5/8" (29.56 cm x 29.56 cm)	3/8"	12.22	13
	12 x 24 Wall Tile Glossy □	11-5/8" x 23-3/8" (29.56 cm x 59.44 cm)	3/8"	11.64	6
	10 x 14 Wall Tile Glossy □	9-13/16" x 13-3/4" (25.00 cm x 35.00 cm)	3/8"	11.62	12
	2 x 4 Brick-Joint Mosaic ■	12" x 12" Sheet (30.48 cm x 30.48 cm Sheet)	3/8"	9.96	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	S-43C9F	30
	Wall Bullnose (12" side) □	3 x 12	S-43C9WX	30
	Wall Bullnose (10" side) □	3 x 10	S-4310	30
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner □	3 x 3	SN-4310	30

* Modular sizes □ Ceramic body ■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 1/8" (3/16" when multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, and/or when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

Wall: (12 x 24) 1/8" (3/16" when rectangular size is installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)
(10 x 14) 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 275 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

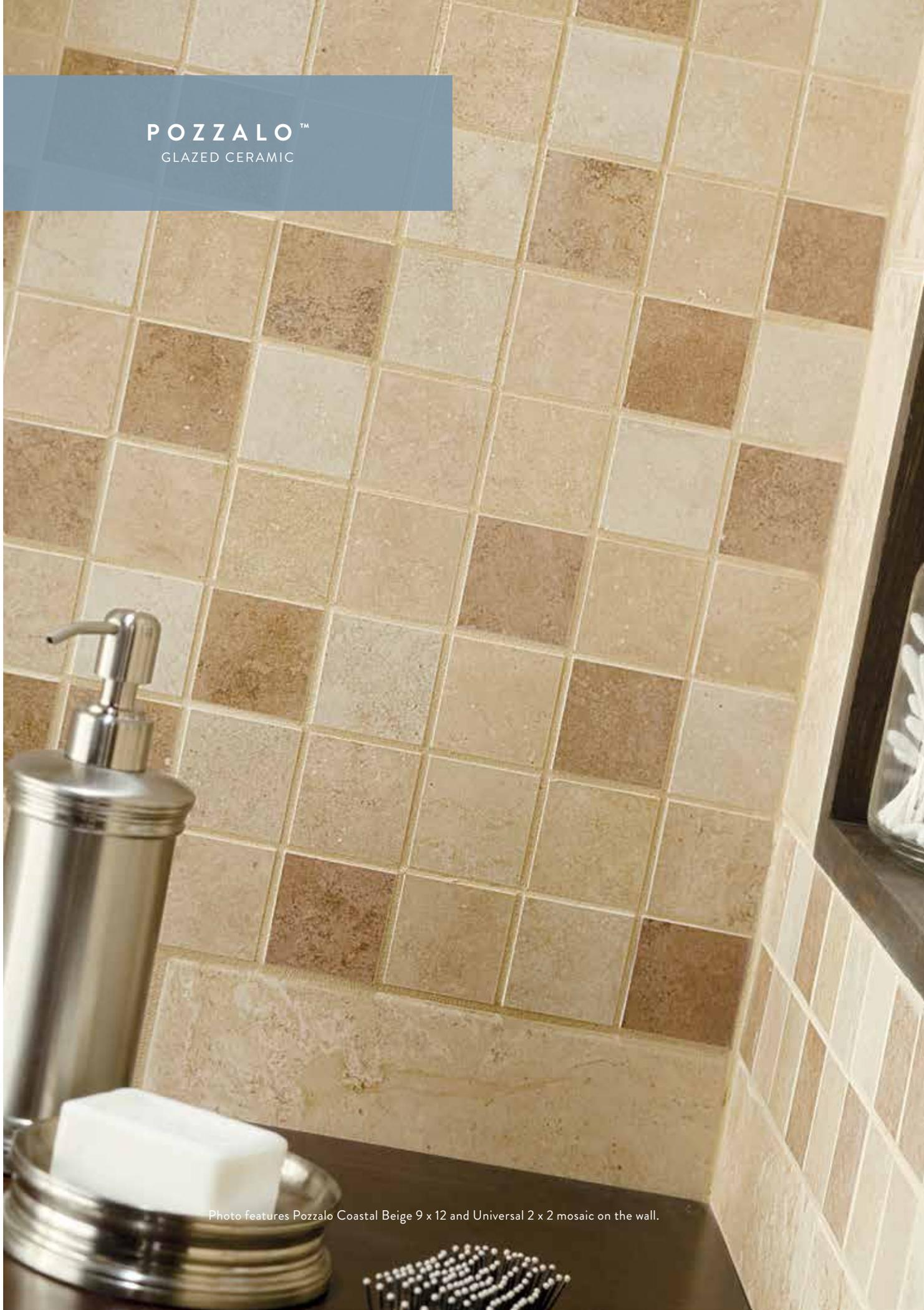
Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

POZZALO™
GLAZED CERAMIC

Photo features Pozzalo Coastal Beige 9 x 12 and Universal 2 x 2 mosaic on the wall.



Let the earthy tones of Pozzalo™ glazed ceramic tile envelop you with a sense of radiating warmth. With Pozzalo, you will capture the classic ambience of a distant travertine courtyard anywhere you desire.

GLAZED CERAMIC FLOOR TILE



SAIL WHITE PZ91



MANOR GRAY PZ94



COASTAL BEIGE PZ92



WEATHERED NOCE PZ93

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



SAIL WHITE PZ91



MANOR GRAY PZ94



COASTAL BEIGE PZ92



WEATHERED NOCE PZ93

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



UNIVERSAL PZ99
(Sail White, Coastal Beige, Weathered Noce, Manor Gray)

DECORATIVE WALL ACCENT



UNIVERSAL PZ99



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Pozzalo™ Manor Gray 12 x 12 on the floor and Manor Gray 9 x 12 with Universal 2 x 2 mosaic on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	18.00	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	11.00	11
	9 x 12 Wall Tile	9" x 12" (22.91 cm x 30.54 cm)	5/16"	11.25	15
	6 x 6 Wall Tile	6" x 6" (15.31 cm x 15.31 cm)	5/16"	12.50	50
	2 x 9 Decorative Wall Accent	1-13/16" x 9" (4.60 cm x 22.90 cm)	5/16"	--	10
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Wall Bullnose (9" side)	3 x 9	S-4309	54
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	3 x 3	SN-4309	32
	Wall Bullnose	6 x 6	S-4669	50
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	6 x 6	SCRL-4669	50
	Radius Bullnose	2 x 6	A-4200	100
	Radius Bullnose Outcorner	2 x 2	AN-4200	200
	Wall Bullnose (6" side)	2 x 6	S-4269	100
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	2 x 2	SN-4269	50
	Mosaic Bullnose	2 x 2	S-886	108
	Counter Rail	2 x 6	26-CRWL	36
	Counter Rail Corner	2 x 2	22-CRCN	24
	Quarter Round	1 x 6	A-106	152
	Quarter Round Outcorner	1 x 1	UC-106	40

■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 7.0%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 250 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●***

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

*** 6 x 6 wall and mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

SALCEDO™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Salcedo Durango Cream 12 x 12 on the floor and 10 x 14 on the backsplash.

Classic detailing meets sophistication in the Salcedo™ collection. Superior imaging mimics the look of natural stone, delivering the unique opportunity to achieve the look of luxury with the ease of maintenance provided by ceramic tile.

GLAZED CERAMIC FLOOR TILE



DURANGO CREAM SC85



CORTEZ BEIGE SC86



PUEBLO CLAY SC87

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



DURANGO CREAM SC85



CORTEZ BEIGE SC86



PUEBLO CLAY SC87

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



UNIVERSAL BLEND SC92

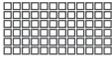


All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Salcedo® Durango Cream 10 x 14 on the backsplash.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	18 x 18 Floor Tile	17-3/4" x 17-3/4" (45.20 cm x 45.20 cm)	5/16"	18.00	8
	12 x 12 Floor Tile	11-13/16" x 11-13/16" (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	5/16"	11.00	11
	10 x 14 Wall Tile	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.58	15
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 12	P-43C9	22
	Wall Bullnose (10" side)	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	3 x 3	SN-4310	32
	Mosaic Bullnose	2 x 2	S-886	108

■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length of 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low

SHADE VARIATION



HIGH
(V3)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 7.0%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 250 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●**

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** Mosaic tile only

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

STONE CLAIRE™
GLAZED PORCELAIN & GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Stone Claire Bluff 13 x 13 on the floor with Bluff 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic on the wall.

Bold, dramatic, and richly sophisticated, Stone Claire™ is sure to catch the eye of homeowners and designers seeking to express themselves through designs as unique as they are. Emulating natural travertine, Stone Claire is refined and modern, yet classic.

GLAZED PORCELAIN FLOOR TILE



BLUFF EL90



ASHEN EL91



RUSSET EL92

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



BLUFF EL90



ASHEN EL91

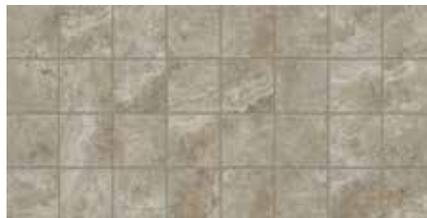


RUSSET EL92

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC



BLUFF EL90



ASHEN EL91



RUSSET EL92



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Stone Claire™ Bluff 13 x 13 on the floor with Bluff 10 x 14 and 3 x 3 mosaic on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	20 x 20 Floor Tile *	19-3/4" x 19-3/4" (50.20 cm x 50.20 cm)	5/16"	16.27	6
	13 x 20 Floor Tile *	13-1/8" x 19-3/4" (33.30 cm x 50.20 cm)	5/16"	12.86	7
	13 x 13 Floor Tile *	13-1/8" x 13-1/8" (33.30 cm x 33.30 cm)	5/16"	16.72	14
	6-1/2 x 6-1/2 Floor Tile *	6-7/16" x 6-7/16" (16.40 cm x 16.40 cm)	5/16"	15.63	54
	10 x 14 Wall Tile □	9-13/16" x 13-15/16" (24.99 cm x 35.40 cm)	5/16"	14.58	15
	3 x 6 Wall Tile □	3" x 6" (7.66 cm x 15.24 cm)	5/16"	12.50	100
	3 x 3 Mosaic ■■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Floor Bullnose	3 x 13	P-43E9	30
	Wall Bullnose (6" side) □	3 x 6	S-4369	100
	Wall Bullnose (3" side) □	3 x 6	S-4639	100
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner Left or Right □	3 x 6	SCR/L-4369	100
	Wall Bullnose (10" side) □	3 x 10	S-4310	54
	Wall Bullnose Corner □	3 x 3	SN-4310	32

* Modular sizes □ Ceramic body ■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Floor: 3/16" (Overlap should not exceed 33% when installing tile with a length 15" or greater in a staggered brick-joint pattern. When multiple sizes are installed in a modular pattern, please specify same size caliber at time of order.)

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	FLOOR RESULT	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 20.0%	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 275 lbs.	120 - 230 lbs.	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	8.0	4.0 - 6.0	8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	4	N/A	4

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●*
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●*
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●**
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●***
Pool Linings	N/A	●***

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Floor tile suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Wall and mosaic tile suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Wall tile not suitable for this application

** 6-1/2 x 6-1/2 floor and mosaic tile only

*** 10 x 14 wall tile not suitable for this application

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

WALL



Photo features Horizon™ Taupe 6 x 16 on the wall.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™

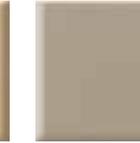
BRIGHT & MATTE™
GLAZED CERAMIC



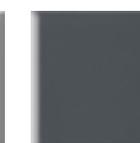
Photo features Bright & Matte Pomegranate 4-1/4 x 4-1/4 and Satinbrites™ Almond 2 x 2 mosaic on the wall.

The Bright and Matte™ collections offer a spectrum of colors from neutral tones to vivid hues. Choose between a high-gloss or smooth satin finish for backsplash designs and statement walls, or create a custom effect when you coordinate Bright and Matte together.

BRIGHT

							
ICE WHITE 0025 (1) ◆	WHITE 0090 (1)	BISCUIT 0091 (1) ◆	SALT & PEPPER 0045 (1)	GLOSS ALMOND 0012 (1)	CAPPUCCINO 0078 (1)	MUSHROOM 0038 (2)	NUTMEG 0037 (2)
							
SAND DOLLAR 0050 (1)	MARSHMALLOW 0065 (1)	LEMON CHIFFON 0044 (1)	CHILI PEPPER Q074 (4) ✦	ANTIQUE ROSE Q073 (4) ✦	POMEGRANATE Q072 (4) ✦	ARTICHOKE 0063 (1) ●	DILL PICKLE 0083 (2) ●
							
SUMMER RAIN 0081 (1)	SAPPHIRE SKY 0070 (3) ●	LIGHT SMOKE 0042 (1)	STORM GRAY 0040 (2)	SMOKEY QUARTZ 0047 (2) ●	GLOSS BLACK 0049 (2) ◆		
							
LEMON ZEST Q075 (4) ✦	MANDARIN ORANGE Q077 (4) ✦	WATERMELON SORBET Q070 (4) ✦	GREEN APPLE Q076 (4) ✦	SHAMROCK GREEN Q078 (4) ✦	PEACOCK BLUE Q084 (4) ✦	RUBY RED 0121 (5) ◆	GRAPE SODA Q079 (4) ✦ ◆

MATTE

							
MATTE DESIGNER WHITE 0061 (1) ◆	MATTE SNOW MIST 0095 (1)	MATTE BISCUIT 0092 (1) ◆	MATTE ALMOND 0087 (1)	MATTE CAPPUCCINO 0009 (1)	MATTE MUSHROOM 0041 (2)	MATTE NUTMEG 0039 (2)	MATTE SAND DOLLAR 0067 (1)
							
MATTE ARTICHOKE 0069 (1) ●	MATTE DILL PICKLE 0066 (2) ●	MATTE GLACIER 0062 (1)	MATTE BIMINI BLUE 0085 (2) ●	MATTE LIGHT SMOKE 0004 (1)	MATTE SMOKEY QUARTZ 0028 (2) ●	MATTE BLACK 0064 (2) ◆	

(1), (2), (3), (4) & (5) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.
 ◆ Available in chair rail ✦ These colors are special order and requires 1-2 weeks for delivery from date of order.
 ● Subject to crazing, do not use black grout. ● These colors are made to order and requires 6-8 weeks for delivery from date of order.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

BRIGHT & MATTE™ GLAZED CERAMIC WALL

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 6 Wall Tile	6" x 6" (15.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	12.50	50
	4-1/4 x 4-1/4 Wall Tile	4-1/4" x 4-1/4" (10.80 cm x 10.80 cm)	5/16"	12.50	100

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON	GROUP
	Wall Bullnose (6" side)	2 x 6	S-4269	100	1■, 2▲, 3, 4, 5
	Wall Bullnose Corner	2 x 2	SN-4269	250	1■, 2▲, 3, 4, 5
	Wall Bullnose	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	S-4449	100	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	Wall Bullnose Corner	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	SCRL-4449	100	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	Wall Bullnose	6 x 6	S-4669	50	1, 2, 4
	Wall Bullnose Corner	6 x 6	SCRL-4669	50	1, 2, 4
	Radius Bullnose	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	A-4402	84	1■, 4
	Radius Bullnose Corner	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	ACRL-4402	30	1■, 4
	Radius Bullnose	6 x 6	A-3602	44	1■
	Radius Bullnose Corner	6 x 6	ACRL-3602	20	1■
	Radius Bullnose (6" side)	2 x 6	A-4200	100	1■, 2▲, 3, 4, 5
	Radius Bullnose Outcorner	2 x 2	AN-4200	200	1■, 2▲, 3, 4, 5
	Cove Base	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	A-3401	84	1, 2, 4
	Cove Base Corner Left or Right	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	ACR/L-3401	30	1■, 4
	Cove Base Corner Left or Right	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	SCR/L-3401	30	1, 2, 4
	Cove Base	6 x 6	A-3601	44	1■, 2▲, 4
	Cove Base Corner Left or Right	6 x 6	SCR/L-3601	20	1■, 2▲, 4
	Sanitary Cove Base (6" side)	4-1/4 x 6	S-3419T	60	1■, 2▲, 4
	Sanitary Cove Base Corner Left or Right	4-1/4 x 6	SCR/L-3419T	20	1■, 2▲, 4
	Sanitary Cove Base	6 x 6	S-3619T	40	1■, 4
	Sanitary Cove Base Corner Left or Right	6 x 6	SCR/L-3619T	20	1■, 2▲, 4
	V-Cap	2 x 6	WA-8262	66	1■, 2★
	V-Cap Outcorner	2 x 2	WAC-8262	40	1■, 2★
	V-Cap In-Corner †	2 x 2	WAM-8262	200	1■
	Quarter Round	3/4 x 6	A-106	152	1■, 2▲, 4
	Quarter Round Outcorner	3/4 x 6	AC-106	120	1■, 2▲, 4
	Quarter Round Corner ‡	3/4 x 3/4	AU-106	200	1■

- † These items are special order (excluding colors 0025, 0090, & 0091), extended lead time may be required.
- ‡ These colors are special order and requires 1-2 weeks lead time.
- Not available in 0009, 0044, 0050, 0062, 0065, 0067, 0078, 0081, & 0095.
- ▲ Not available in 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0064, & 0071.
- ★ Not available in 0045.
- ★ Only available in 0049.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT: Wall: 1/16"	SHADE VARIATION  LOW (V1)
RELATIVE PRICING: Low to Medium	

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
		

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

- Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
- *Matte finish only. Darker colors may show scratches.

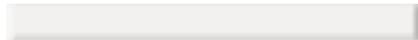
NOTES

- Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.
- For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.
- For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
- For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
- For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.

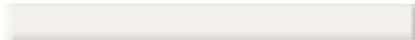


BRIGHT & MATTE LINEA™ GLAZED CERAMIC

LINEA™



ICE WHITE 0025



DESIGNER WHITE 0061 (CHAIR RAIL ONLY)



BISCUIT 0091



NUTMEG 0037



STORM GRAY 0040



GLOSS BLACK 0049

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	3/4 x 12-3/4 Liner	11/16" x 12-3/4" (1.70 cm x 32.50 cm)	5/16"	--	70
	1/2 x 6 Liner	1/2" x 6" (1.30 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	--	120
	1/2 x 8-1/2 Bead Accent	9/16" x 8-1/2" (1.50 cm x 21.80 cm)	5/16"	--	152
	2 x 6 Chair Rail ♦	2" x 6" (5.20 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	--	80

♦ Available in 0025, 0061, 0091 and 0049 only.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Wall: 1/16"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

**BRIGHT & MATTE
PROFILES™**
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Bright & Matte Profiles Ice White 3 x 6 Bevel and Bright & Matte Linea™ Bright White 2 x 6 chair rail on the wall.

A rich color palette creates a look that is classically beautiful and infused with exquisite luxury. Multiple finishes offer versatility for increased visual appeal. Experience subway tile with traditional or contemporary elements from Bright & Matte Profiles.

BRIGHT



MATTE



BEVEL



SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	3 x 6 Wall Tile	3" x 6" (7.50 cm x 15.20 cm)	5/16"	12.50	100
	3 x 6 Bevel Wall Tile ✦	3" x 6" (7.50 cm x 15.20 cm)	3/8"	10.40	80

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Wall Bullnose (6" side)	3 x 6	S-4369	100
	Wall Bullnose (3" side)	3 x 6	S-4639	100
	Wall Bullnose Corner	3 x 6	SCR/L-4369	100
	Cove Base (6" side) ✦	3 x 6	A-3361	36
	Cove Base Corner ✦	3 x 6	SCR/L-3361	36

✦ Bevel only available in Ice White 0025, Light Smoke 0042, Matte Designer White 0061, Biscuit 0091 and Matte Biscuit 0092.
 ✦ Only available in Ice White 0025 and Biscuit 0091

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
 Wall: 1/16"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW (V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●**
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Matte finish only. Darker colors may show scratches.

▲ Bevel wall tile and gloss finish not suitable for this application.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

GRAPHIC EFFECTS™
GLAZED CERAMIC

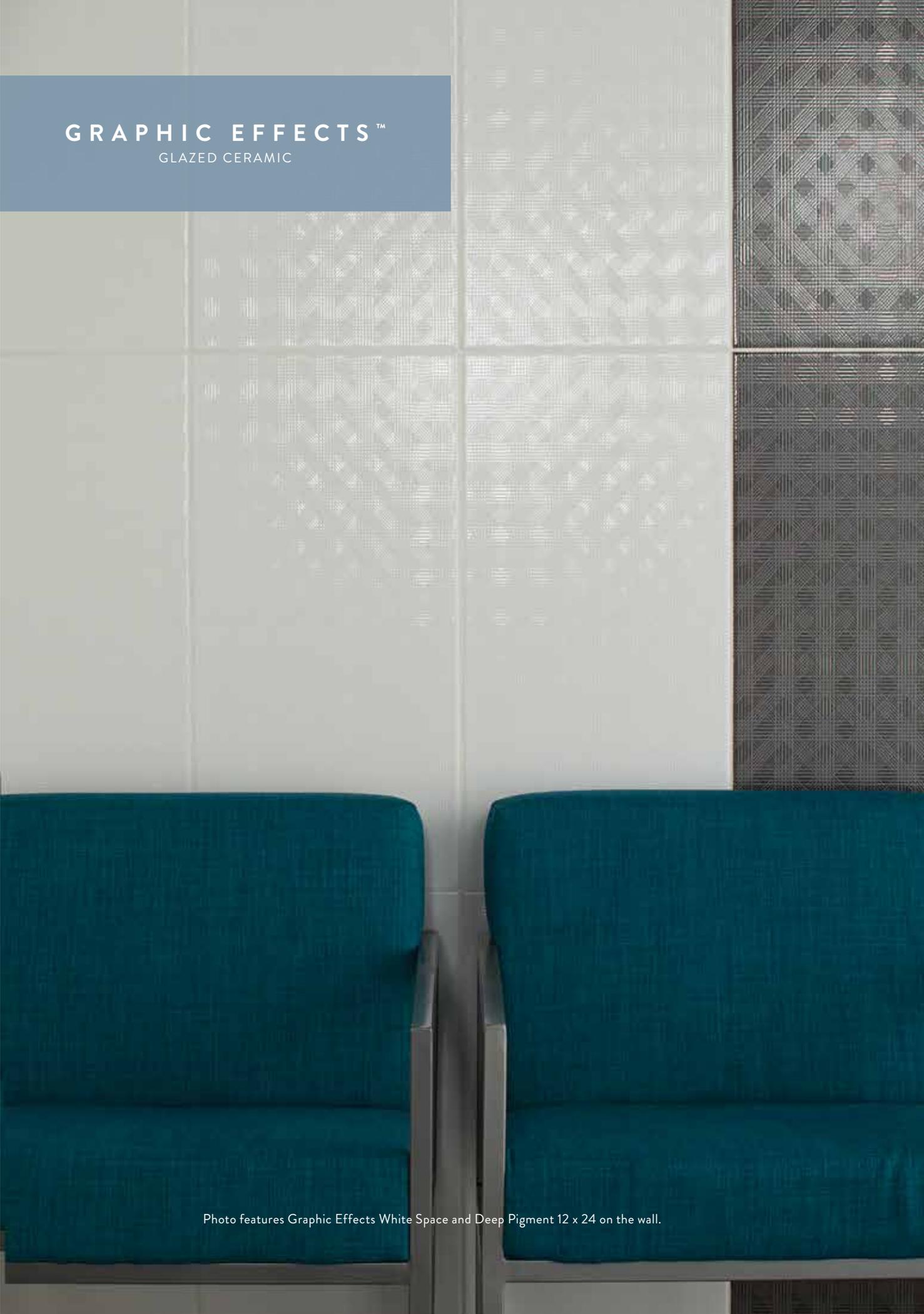
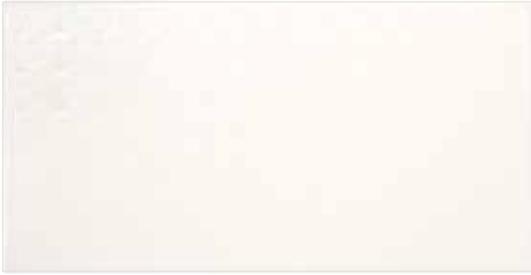


Photo features Graphic Effects White Space and Deep Pigment 12 x 24 on the wall.

Innovation and sophisticated graphics are showcased in Graphic Effects™ from American Olean®, created using Visual Imaging™ advanced graphics technology. Visual Imaging adds texture, contrast, and brightness to the surface of the tile to achieve intricate visual effects that convey a synchronized flow from tile to tile. Large-format sizing creates a bold design statement for walls and the soft sheen provides a subtle shimmer effect for added ambiance.

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



WHITE SPACE GE01



ASPECT ALMOND GE02



SEPIA TINT GE03



HALFTONE GE04



GRAYSCALE GE05



DEEP PIGMENT GE06

JOLLY TRIM (SOLID COLORS)



WHITE SPACE GE01



ASPECT ALMOND GE02



SEPIA TINT GE03



HALFTONE GE04



GRAYSCALE GE05

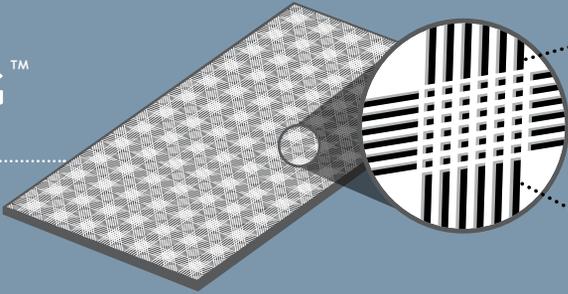


DEEP PIGMENT GE06



VISUAL IMAGING™

Innovative Visual Imaging™ Technology takes tile design to a whole new level. Through this digital application process, American Olean achieves enhanced visuals and dynamic textures on tile surfaces.



NEW HEIGHTS IN TILE DESIGN

With precise, digital application to specific areas of the tile, Visual Imaging™ creates depth and adds structure to achieve intricate visual effects that have a synchronized flow from tile to tile.

GREAT LOOKS YOU CAN FEEL

Visual Imaging™ creates subtle height differences that enhance the tactile feel of the tile.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Graphic Effects™ White Space and Deep Pigment 12 x 24 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	12 x 24 Wall Tile	12" x 24" (30.51 cm x 61.08 cm)	3/8"	16.00	8

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	12" Jolly	1/2 x 12	S1/212J	12

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/16" (1/8" when rectangular size is installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
For additional information on Visual Imaging™, see p. 14.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

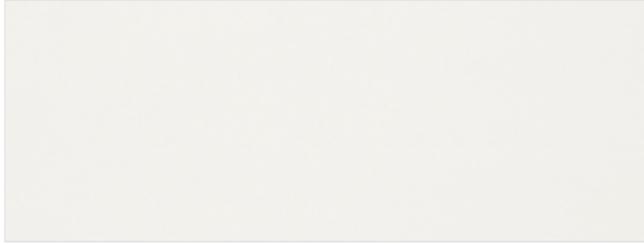
HORIZON™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Horizon Taupe 6 x 16 on the wall and Infusion™ Brown Fabric 12 x 24 on the floor.

Soft linear graphics imitate the sweeping strokes of watercolors in the Horizon™ collection by American Olean®. Available in four neutral hues and a large-format linear design, this elegant series can be used as a dramatic feature wall or a striking accent to add subtle depth and dimension to any design vision.

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



WHITE HZ01



GREY HZ04



BEIGE HZ02



TAUPE HZ03

JOLLY TRIM



WHITE HZ01



GREY HZ04



BEIGE HZ02



TAUPE HZ03

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



INFUSION™
Brown Fabric IF54
12 x 24 Floor Tile



THEORETICAL™
Creative Gray TH96
12 x 24 Floor Tile



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Horizon™ Taupe 6 x 16 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	6 x 16 Wall Tile	5-7/8" x 15-3/4" (15.00 cm x 40.00 cm)	5/16"	13.65	21

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	12" Jolly	1/2 x 12	S1/212J	12

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/16" (1/8" when installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

PERSPECTA™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Perspecta Stellar Gray 8 x 24 on the wall.

Sleek linear wall designs come to life through Perspecta™ by American Olean®. A soft pinstripe graphic achieved through Reveal Imaging® runs the length of this 8 x 24 wall tile for a hint of movement and subtle sophistication. With a vast array of colors ranging from bright and bold to contemporary classic, this collection also offers coordinating jolly trim in each color for a refined finish. In both residential and commercial settings, Perspecta provides options to cover the full spectrum of style appeal.

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE



JOLLY TRIM (SOLID COLORS)



(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Perspecta™ Stellar Gray 8 x 24 on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	8 x 24 Wall Tile	8" x 24" (20.34 cm x 61.03 cm)	5/16"	13.30	10

TRIM

				NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	12" Jolly	1/2 x 12		S1/212J	12

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/16" (1/8" when rectangular size is installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern; overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

URBAN CANVAS™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Urban Canvas Gloss Light Smoke 4-1/4 x 12-3/4 wave tile and Morello™ Moonstone 5/8 x 5/8 mosaic on the wall.

Unveil a contemporary style with the color palette of Urban Canvas™. From soft tones to vivid hues, Urban Canvas adds a touch of flair that complements fashionable tile shapes and sizes to create stunning designs. Discover the movement of pattern using smooth or wavy texture. Urban Canvas offers unlimited possibilities for individual style.

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE – GLOSS



GLOSS ICE WHITE
0025 (1)



GLOSS BISCUIT
0091 (1)



GLOSS CAPPUCCINO
0078 (1) ❖



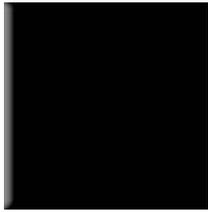
GLOSS MUSHROOM
0038 (2) ❖



GLOSS NUTMEG
0037 (2) ❖



GLOSS LIGHT SMOKE
0042 (1) ❖



GLOSS BLACK
0049 (2) ❖

GLAZED CERAMIC WALL TILE – MATTE



MATTE DESIGNER WHITE
0061 (1)



MATTE BISCUIT
0092 (1)



MATTE CAPPUCCINO
0009 (1) ❖



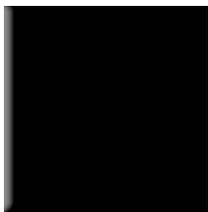
MATTE MUSHROOM
0041 (2) ❖



MATTE NUTMEG
0039 (2) ❖



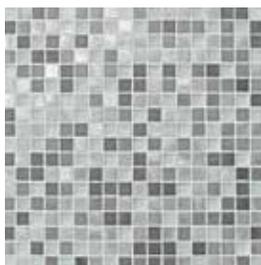
MATTE LIGHT SMOKE
0004 (1) ❖



MATTE BLACK
0064 (2) ❖

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.
❖ These items are made to order. Lead time is 6-8 weeks for delivery from date of order.

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



MORELLO™
Moonshine MM02
5/8 x 5/8 Mosaic



SERENTINA™
Composure SA97
Random Interlocking Mosaic



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

GLAZED CERAMIC WAVE WALL TILE - GLOSS



ICE WHITE 0025 (1)



BISCUIT 0091 (1)



CAPPUCCINO 0078 (1) ❖



MUSHROOM 0038 (2) ❖



NUTMEG 0037 (2) ❖



LIGHT SMOKE 0042 (1) ❖



BLACK 0049 (2) ❖

GLAZED CERAMIC WAVE WALL TILE - MATTE



DESIGNER WHITE 0061 (1)



BISCUIT 0092 (1)



CAPPUCCINO 0009 (1) ❖



MUSHROOM 0041 (2) ❖



NUTMEG 0039 (2) ❖



LIGHT SMOKE 0004 (1) ❖



BLACK 0064 (2) ❖

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.
❖ These items are made to order. Lead time is 6-8 weeks for delivery from date of order.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4-1/4 x 12-3/4 Wall Tile	4-1/4" x 12-7/8" (10.89 cm x 32.76 cm)	5/16"	10.64	28
	4-1/4 x 12-3/4 Wave Wall Tile	4-1/4" x 12-7/8" (10.89 cm x 32.76 cm)	5/16"	10.64	28
	4-1/4 x 8-1/2 Wall Tile	4-1/4" x 8-9/16" (10.89 cm x 21.82 cm)	5/16"	10.63	42
	2-1/8 x 8-1/2 Wall Tile	2-1/8" x 8-9/16" (5.48 cm x 21.82 cm)	5/16"	10.40	80

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	Wall Bullnose (12-3/4" side)	4-1/4 x 12-3/4	S-44C9	28
	Wall Bullnose (4-1/4" side)	4-1/4 x 12-3/4	S-4C49	28
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner Left or Right	4-1/4 x 12-3/4	SCR/L-44C9	28
	Wall Bullnose (8-1/2" side)	4-1/4 x 8-1/2	S-4489	42
	Wall Bullnose (4-1/4" side)	4-1/4 x 8-1/2	S-4849	42
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner Left or Right	4-1/4 x 8-1/2	SCR/L-4489	42
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	4-1/4 x 4-1/4	SCR/L-4449	100
	Wall Bullnose (8-1/2" side)	2-1/8 x 8-1/2	S-4289	80
	Wall Bullnose Outcorner	2-1/8 x 2-1/8	SN-4289	25
	Flat Top Cove Base	4-1/4 x 12-3/4	A-34C1	40
	Flat Top Cove Base	4-1/4 x 8-1/2	A-3481	40
	Quarter Round	1 x 8-1/2	A-108	150

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/16" (When rectangular size is used in a staggered brick-joint pattern, overlap should not exceed 33%.)

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 20.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	120 - 230 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0 - 6.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

BATH ACCESSORIES

RESIN & CERAMIC

RESIN BATH ACCESSORIES *



TRAVERTINE 0001
SOAP DISH BA725
6-5/8" x 4-3/4" x 3-1/2"



TRAVERTINE 0001
PAPER HOLDER WITH
PLASTIC ROLLER BA777
6-3/8" x 5-1/4" x 3-1/2"



TRAVERTINE 0001
LARGE CORNER CADDY BA780
8-3/4" x 2-3/5" x 8-3/4"



TRAVERTINE 0001
TOWEL BAR BRACKETS WITH CLEAR ACRYLIC BAR BA730
2-3/4" x 4-7/8" x 3-15/16"



NOCE 0002
SOAP DISH BA725
6-5/8" x 4-3/4" x 3-1/2"



NOCE 0002
PAPER HOLDER WITH PLASTIC
ROLLER BA777
6-3/8" x 5-1/4" x 3-1/2"



NOCE 0002
LARGE CORNER CADDY BA780
8-3/4" x 2-3/5" x 8-3/4"



NOCE 0002
TOWEL BAR BRACKETS WITH CLEAR ACRYLIC BAR BA730
2-3/4" x 4-7/8" x 3-15/16"

CERAMIC BATH ACCESSORIES ◆



SOAP DISH BA725
6-5/8" x 4-3/4" x 3-1/2"



PAPER HOLDER WITH
PLASTIC ROLLER BA777
6-3/8" x 5-1/4" x 3-1/2"



MEDIUM CORNER CADDY BA765
6-3/4" x 2-3/8" x 6-3/4"



TOWEL BAR BRACKETS WITH WHITE PLASTIC BAR BA730
2-3/4" x 4-7/8" x 3-15/16"

* Resin bath accessories coordinate with more rustic ceramic tiles and natural stone.

◆ Ceramic bath accessories are non-textured, in solid colors that coordinate with these wall tile lines: Bright, Matte, Satinbrites™ & Satinglo™.

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, visit americanolean.com/DCOF.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for interior applications only, when proper installation methods are followed.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



JOLLY TRIM



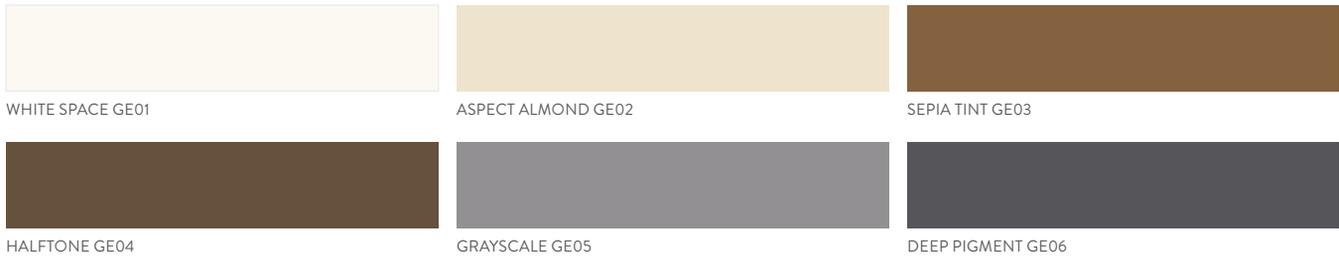
SIZES



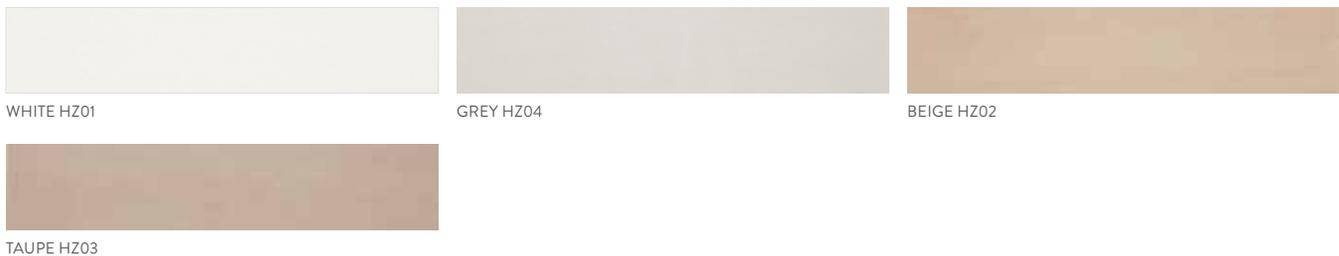
INNOVATIVE VERSATILITY

A highly innovative finishing touch for installations including ceramic, stone, metal and glass tile. Designed for versatility, the Jolly can be used as a liner, trim or decorative accent.

GRAPHIC EFFECTS™ - GLAZED CERAMIC JOLLY TRIM



HORIZON™ - GLAZED CERAMIC JOLLY TRIM



PERSPECTA™ - GLAZED CERAMIC JOLLY TRIM



(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.

REFINED METALS™ - METAL JOLLY TRIM



USE THIS GUIDE TO FIND CROSS-COORDINATING COLOR OPTIONS AMONG OUR VARIOUS PRODUCT LINES.

	Ice White	Designer White	Snow Mist	White	Salt & Pepper	Biscuit	Almond	Vanilla Cream	Sand Dollar	Buff Granite	Willow	Cappuccino	Mushroom	Cocoa	Nutmeg	French Roast	Marshmallow	Lemon Chiffon	Mustard	Lemon Drop	Lemon Zest	Mandarin Orange	Orange Fizz	Antique Rose	Cinnabar		
WALL TILE	Bright p.158	0025		0090	0045	0091	0012		0050			0078	0038		0037			0065	0044		Q075	Q077		Q073			
	Matte p.158		0061	0095		0092	0087		0067			0009	0041		0039												
	Linea p.161	0025				0091										0037											
	Urban Canvas Gloss / Matte p.176	0025	0061			0091/0092						0078/0009	0038/0041		0037/0039												
	Profiles Gloss / Matte p.162	0025	0061			0091/0092			0050/0067			0078/0009			0037/0039												
	Unglazed Mosaics p.238	A25				A13	A24	A95				A91	A78	A38	A37	A15	A65	A44		R98		R99			A42		
	Unglazed Mosaics Speckled p.238					A12					A52	A94		A41	A89	A39	A26										
	Satinglo p.232	D25																									
	Satinbrites p.230	Y25																									
	MOSAIC TILE																										

	Watermelon Sorbet	Red	Ruby Red	Chili Pepper	Pomegranate	Spearmint	Key Lime	Green Apple	Shamrock Green	Basil	Artichoke	Dill Pickle	Glacier	Ocean Tide	Peacock Blue	Bimini Blue	Summer Rain	Sapphire Sky	Grape Soda	Eggplant	Burgundy	Light Smoke	Storm Gray	Smoky Quartz	Charcoal	Black
WALL TILE	Bright p.158	Q070	0121	Q074	Q072		Q076	Q078		0063	0083			Q084		0081	0070	Q079				0042	0040	0047		0049
	Matte p.158									0069	0066	0062		0085									0004		0028	0064
	Linea p.161																							0040		0049
	Urban Canvas Gloss / Matte p.176																						0042/0004			0049/0064
	Profiles Gloss / Matte p.162																							0042		0049/0064
MOSAIC TILE	Unglazed Mosaics p.238	R26				A71	R97			A63	A83	A62	A60	A08		A81	R08						A43	A22	A33	A34
	Unglazed Mosaics Speckled p.238														A85		A09						A04	A06		
	Satinglo p.232																							D42		D35
	Satinrites p.230																								Y42	Y64



MOSAICS & ACCENTS

Photo features Crosswood™ Pelican 1-1/2" Hexagonal Glass mosaic on the wall.



COLOR APPEAL™
GLASS, GLASS & STONE



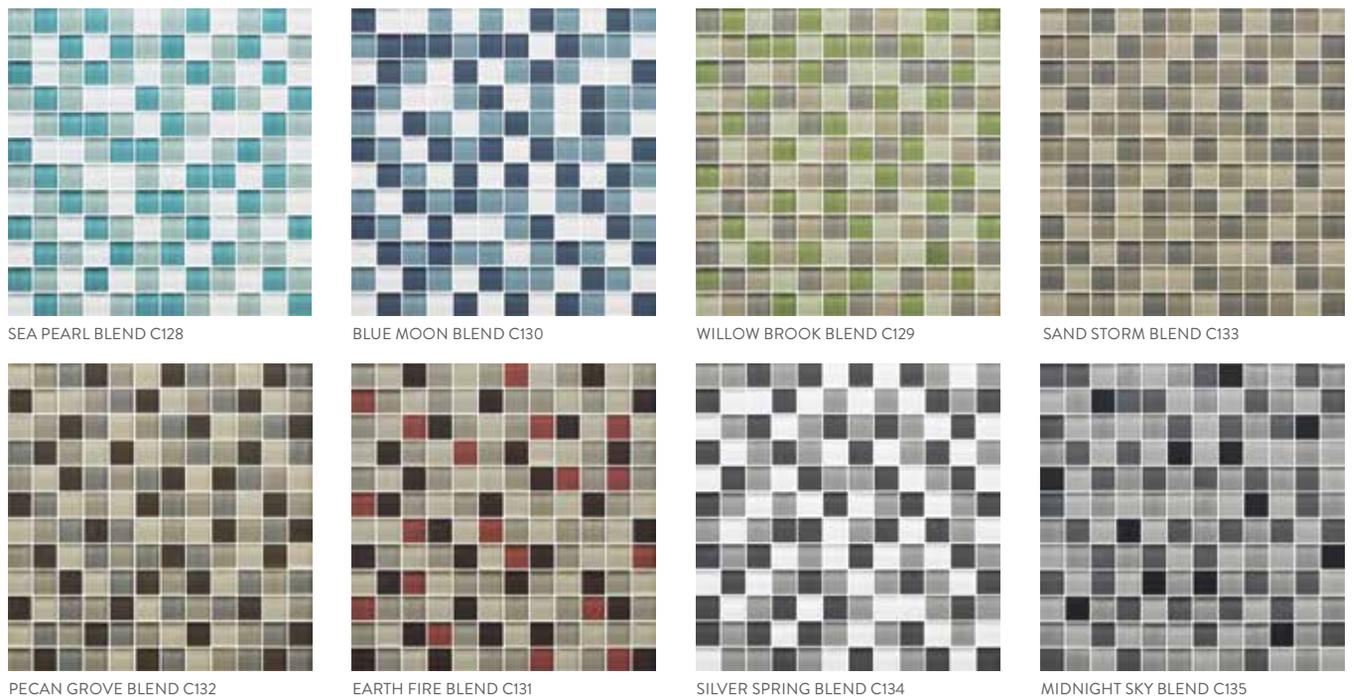
Photo features Color Appeal Willow Brook Blend 1 x 1 mosaic and Plaza Taupe 4 x 12 on the wall.

Color Appeal™ revisits glass with updated colors, fresh sizes, and on-trend stone and glass blends. Color Appeal offers a sophisticated range of both cool and warm neutrals as well as a vivid color group designed to add ‘pop’ to the color palette. Marbles and travertine are combined in harmonic blends with the neutral glass shades that perfectly complement each of the stone selections.

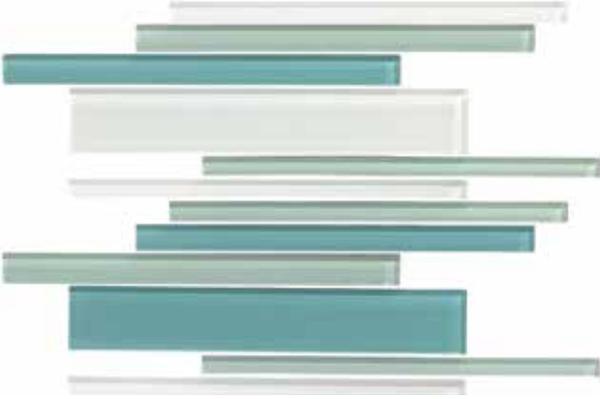
GLASS WALL TILE SOLIDS



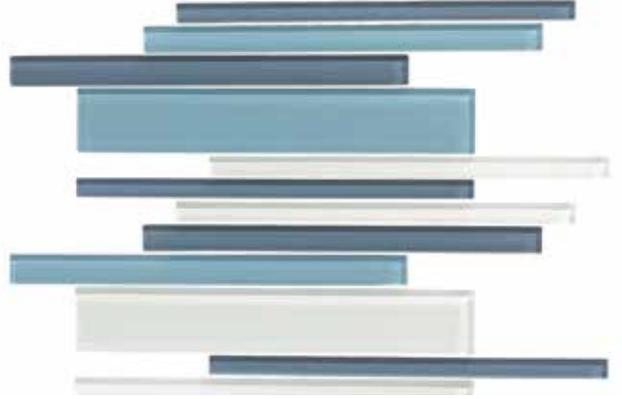
1 x 1 GLASS MOSAIC BLENDS



GLASS RANDOM INTERLOCKING MOSAIC BLENDS



SEA PEARL BLEND C128



BLUE MOON BLEND C130



WILLOW BROOK BLEND C129



SAND STORM BLEND C133



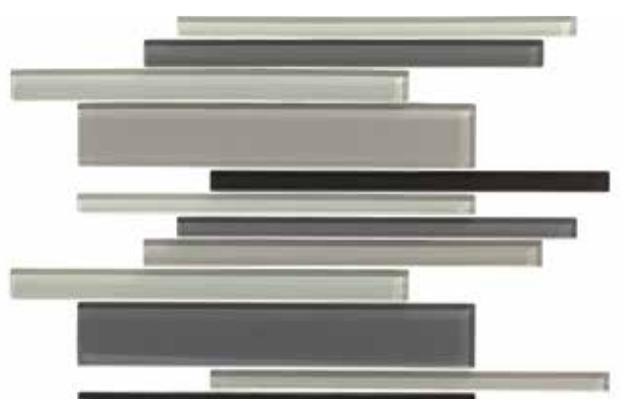
PECAN GROVE BLEND C132



EARTH FIRE BLEND C131



SILVER SPRING BLEND C134



MIDNIGHT SKY BLEND C135

3 x RANDOM GLASS & NATURAL STONE MOSAIC BLENDS



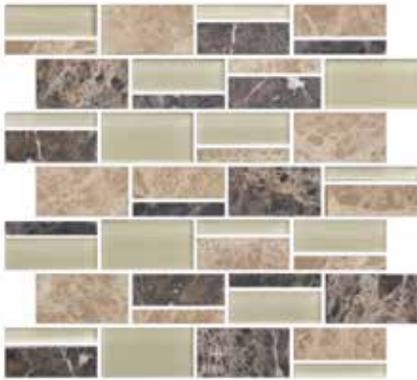
PACIFIC COAST BLEND C136



SEA CLIFF BLEND C141



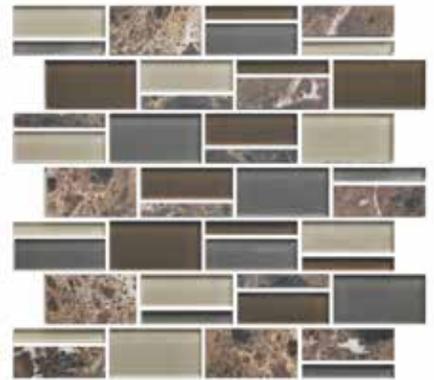
MOUNTAIN MORNING BLEND C140



PEBBLE BEACH BLEND C137



CANYON TRAIL BLEND C138



TORTOISE SHELL BLEND C139

5/8 x RANDOM GLASS & NATURAL STONE MOSAIC BLENDS



PACIFIC COAST BLEND C136



SEA CLIFF BLEND C141



MOUNTAIN MORNING BLEND C140



PEBBLE BEACH BLEND C137



CANYON TRAIL BLEND C138



TORTOISE SHELL BLEND C139



Photo features Color Appeal Sea Cliff Blend 3 x Random mosaic on the wall.

BLEND COMPONENTS

1 x 1 MOSAIC & RANDOM INTERLOCKING	COMPONENTS / USAGE
Sea Pearl Blend C128	Pearl C101-33%, Vintage Mint C107-34%, Fountain Blue C108-33%
Willow Brook Blend C129	Grasshopper C111-25%, Celedon C112-25%, Oxford Tan C103-25%, Plaza Taupe C105-25%
Blue Moon Blend C130	Pearl C101-33%, Powder C109-34%, Dusk C110-33%
Earth Fire Blend C131	Copper Brown C114-20%, Oxford Tan C103-35%, Cloud Cream C104-30%, Auburn C116-15%
Pecan Grove Blend C132	Sable C113-25%, Oxford Tan C103-33%, Plaza Taupe C105-33%, Cloud Cream C104-25%
Sand Storm Blend C133	Oxford Tan C103-25%, Plaza Taupe C105-25%, Cloud Cream C104-34%
Silver Spring Blend C134	Silver Cloud C102-34%, Pearl C101-33%, Charcoal Gray C121-33%
Midnight Sky Blend C135	Cloudburst C120-30%, Charcoal Gray C121-30%, Silver Cloud C102-30%, Slate C122-10%
5/8 x RANDOM & 3 x RANDOM GLASS & NATURAL STONE BLENDS	COMPONENTS / USAGE
Pacific Coast Blend C136	Pearl C101-33%, Moonlight C106-33%, Botticino Marble-34%
Pebble Beach Blend C137	Emperador Dark-33%, Emperador Light-33%, Cloud Cream C104-34%
Canyon Trail Blend C138	Cloud Cream C104-25%, Oxford Tan C103-25%, Copper Brown C114-25%, Noce Travertine-25%
Tortoise Shell Blend C139	Mink C119-25%, Sable C113-25%, Oxford Tan C103-25%, Emperador Dark-25%
Mountain Morning Blend C140	Silver Cloud C102-33%, Mink C119-33%, Chenille White 34%
Sea Cliff Blend C141	Cloudburst C120-33%, Charcoal Gray C121-33%, Silver Screen Marble-34%

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 12 Wall Tile	3-7/8" x 11-3/4" (9.80 cm x 29.80 cm)	5/16"	6.60	20
	2 x 8 Wall Tile	1-7/8" x 7-7/8" (4.80 cm x 19.80 cm)	5/16"	6.60	60
	3 x 6 Wall Tile	2-7/8" x 5-7/8" (7.30 cm x 14.80 cm)	5/16"	4.00	32
	1 x 1 Glass Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 11-3/4" Sheet (29.80 cm x 29.80 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10
	Glass Random Interlocking Mosaic ■ ◇	12" x 18" Sheet (30.48 cm x 45.72 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10
	3 x Random Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	12-3/4" x 11-3/4" Sheet (32.39 cm x 29.8 cm Sheet)	5/16"	9.50	10
	5/8 x Random Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 12-1/2" Sheet (29.80 cm x 31.75 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted ◇ Available in blends only

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/8"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)
(Solids)



RANDOM
(V4)
(Mosaic Blends)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	●*

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Glass & Stone blends are not recommended for pool use. C117 Cherry and C125 Hawaiian Ocean are not recommended for exterior use.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

Stone is sealed at the factory and should be resealed as part of normal maintenance.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
NATURAL STONE, GLAZED CERAMIC, GLASS & STONE



Photo features Designer Elegance Carbon Blend 4 x 12 Empress Accent and Unglazed ColorBody™ Porcelain Mosaics Ice White 2 x 2 on the floor.

NATURAL STONE ACCENTS



CARBON BLEND DE81
4 x 12 Emperor Accent



HEARTHSTONE BLEND DE82
4 x 12 Emperor Accent



CARBON BLEND DE83
4 x 12 Empress Accent (5/8 x Random)



HEARTHSTONE BLEND DE84
4 x 12 Empress Accent (5/8 x Random)



HORIZON DE86
2 x 12 Accent

COMBINATIONS ACCENTS



DAHLI AC61
4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random)



ANGEL AC62
4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random)



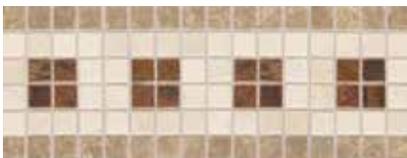
BLACKSTONE AC63
4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random)



ESCHER AC60
4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random)



COPPERFIELD AC64
4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random)



PENNY SQUARE DE85
4 x 11 Accent



PENNY DIAMOND DE85
4 x 11 Accent



SKYLINE DE90
1-1/2 x 12 Accent

GLAZED CERAMIC ACCENTS



ICE WHITE 0025
2 x 6 Shelf Rail

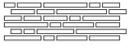
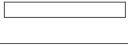


BISCUIT 0091
2 x 6 Shelf Rail



Photo features Designer Elegance™ Carbon Blend 4 x 12 Empress Accent and Unglazed ColorBody™ Porcelain Mosaics Ice White 2 x 2 on the floor.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 12 Emperor Accent	4" x 12" (10.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	3/8"	10.00	30
	4 x 12 Empress Accent (5/8 x Random) ■	3-3/4" x 11-3/4" (9.70 cm x 29.80 cm)	3/8"	3.33	30
	4 x 12 Illusions Accent (5/8 x Random) ■	4" x 12" Sheet (10.00 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	--	20
	2 x 12 Horizon Accent	2" x 12" (5.00 cm x 30.00 cm)	3/8"	1.66	10
	1-1/2 x 12 Skyline Accent	1-7/8" x 11-7/8" (4.80 cm x 29.80 cm)	3/8"	1.55	10
	4 x 11 Penny Diamond Accent	3-15/16" x 10-7/8" (9.90 cm x 26.90 cm)	3/8"	9.16	30
	4 x 11 Penny Square Accent	3-15/16" x 10-7/8" (9.90 cm x 26.90 cm)	3/8"	9.16	30
	2 x 6 Shelf Rail Accent	2" x 6" (5.50 cm x 15.20 cm)	3/8"	--	8

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Accents: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium to High

SHADE VARIATION



(Glazed Ceramic)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for interior applications only, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Strong random shading is a part of the natural beauty of this product. To achieve the maximum intended results, tile should be pulled from multiple cartons and placement decided upon prior to installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
ABSTRACTS™
GLASS



Photo features Entourage Abstracts Fountain Blue 4 x 12 on the wall.

WAVY GLASS WALL TILE



PEARL C101



SILVER CLOUD C102



CLOUD CREAM C104



PLAZA TAUPE C105



VINTAGE MINT C107



FOUNTAIN BLUE C108



MINK C119



CHARCOAL GRAY C121

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 12 Wavy Wall Tile	3-7/8" x 11-3/4" (9.80 cm x 29.80 cm)	5/16"	6.66	20

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Wall: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	WALL RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
ALAIR™
GLASS & STONE

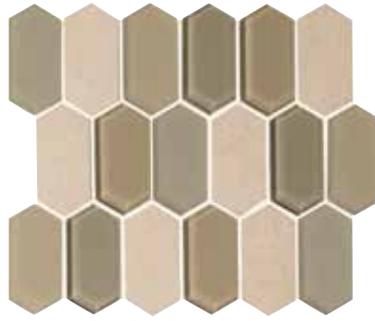


Photo features Alair Smoke 2 x 4 Linear Hexagon mosaic on the wall.

LINEAR HEXAGON GLASS & STONE MOSAIC



COTTON AL14



HONEY AL15



DOVE AL16



SLATE AL17

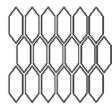


SMOKE AL18



MINT AL19

SIZES



2 x 4
Linear Hexagon
Glass & Stone
Mosaic ■

■ Mesh-mounted

THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
5/16"	8.50	10

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



RANDOM
(V4)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

Stone is sealed at the factory and should be resealed as part of normal maintenance.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
CROSSWOOD™
GLASS



Photo features Entourage Crosswood Pelican 1-1/2" Hexagonal Glass mosaic on the wall and Creekwood™ Birch Stream 6 x 36 on the floor.

HEXAGONAL GLASS MOSAIC



SEAGULL CR95



PELICAN CR96



SANDPIPER CR97



HERON CR98

SIZES

	THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
 <p>1-1/2" Hexagonal Glass Mosaic ■ 11" x 11-13/16" Sheet (27.94 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)</p>	1/4"	12.18	14

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 250 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	7.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards. Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
FELICITY™
GLASS

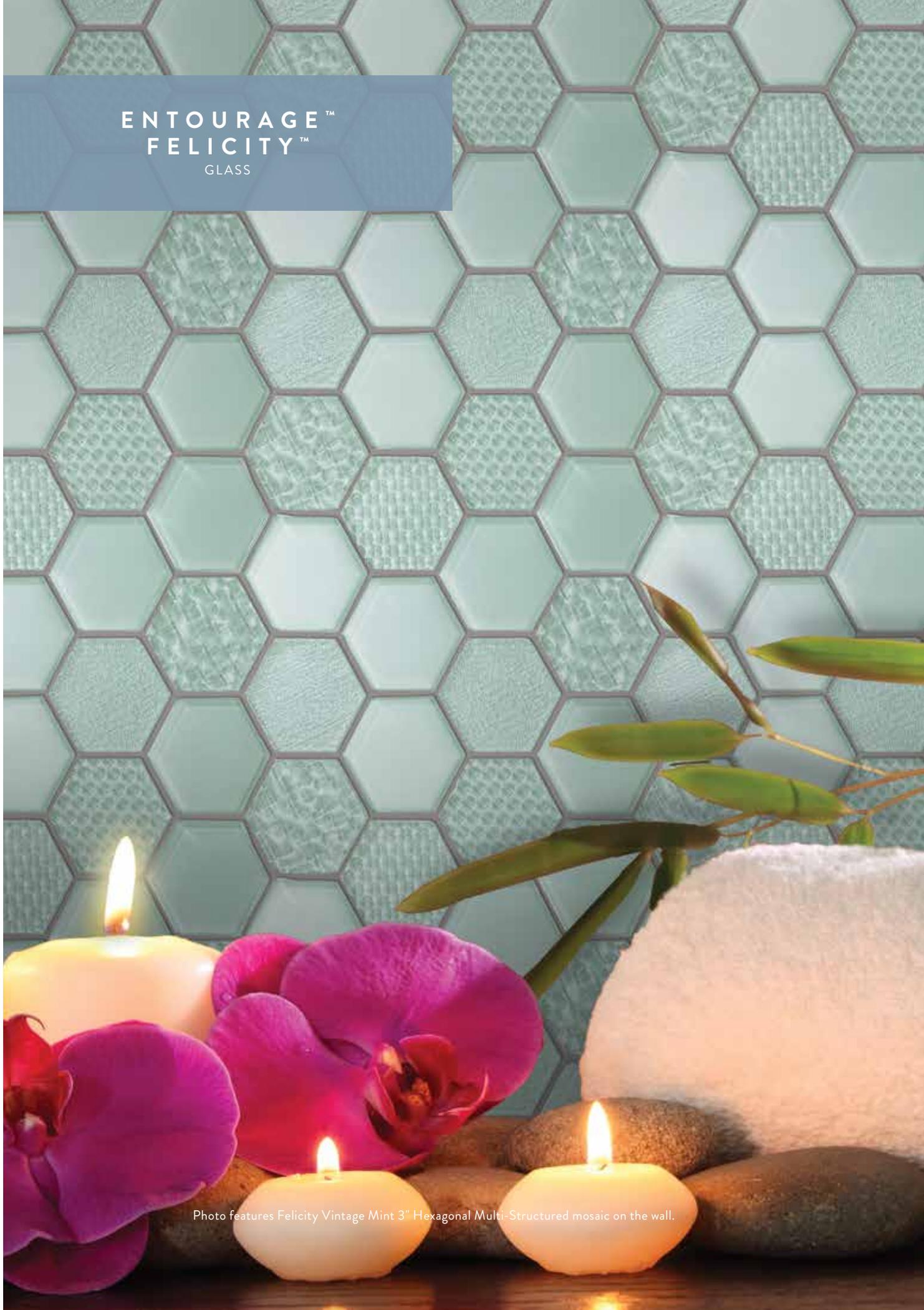


Photo features Felicity Vintage Mint 3" Hexagonal Multi-Structured mosaic on the wall.

HEXAGONAL MULTI-STRUCTURED GLASS MOSAIC



PEARL C101



SILVER CLOUD C102



CLOUD CREAM C104



PLAZA TAUPE C105



VINTAGE MINT C107



FOUNTAIN BLUE C108



MINK C119



CHARCOAL GRAY C121

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	3" Hexagonal Multi-Structured Glass Mosaic ■	9-1/8" x 10-1/2" Sheet (23.30 cm x 27.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	6.94	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
FORTIFY™
GLASS & STONE

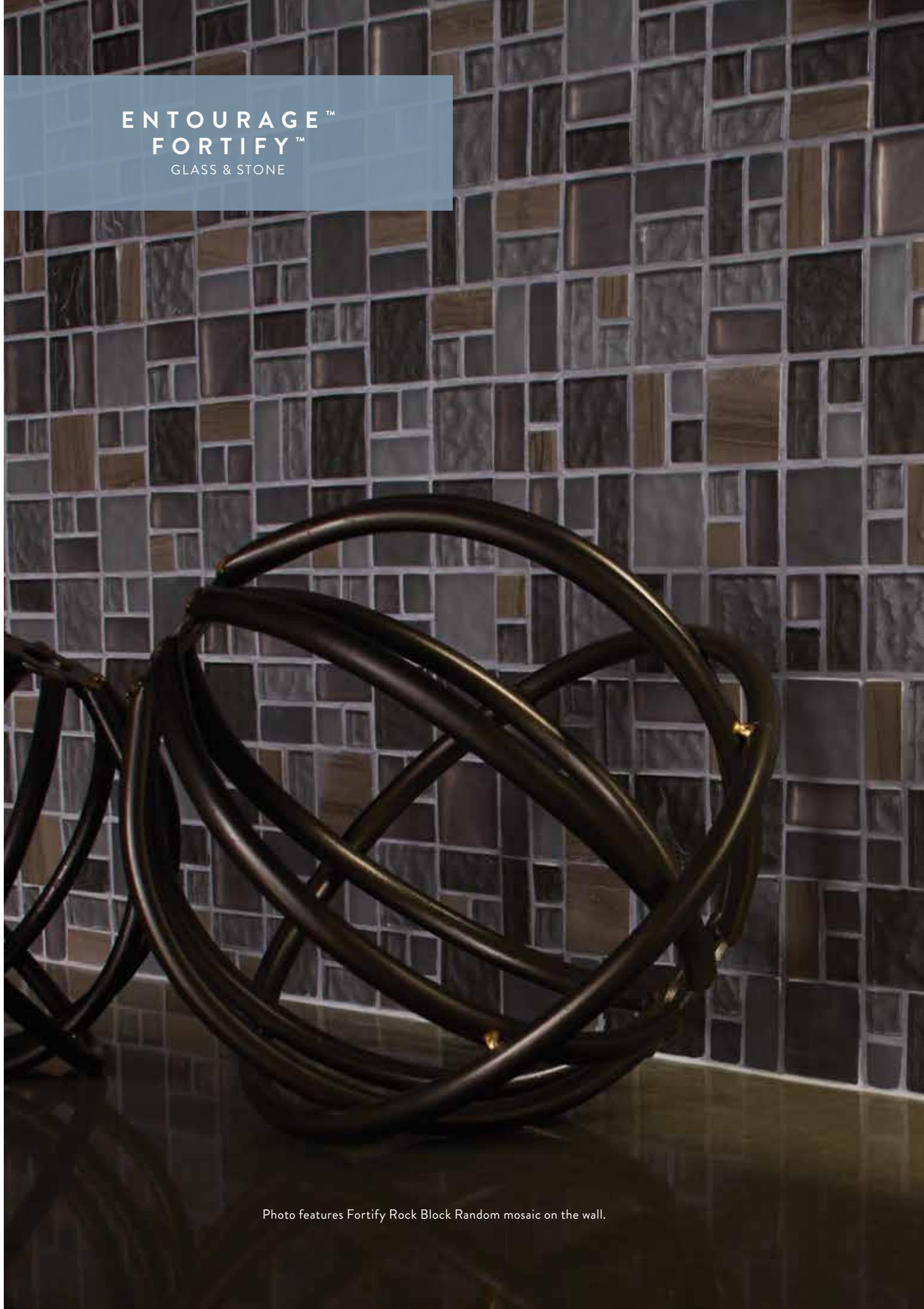


Photo features Fortify Rock Block Random mosaic on the wall.

BLOCK RANDOM GLASS & STONE MOSAIC



CLOUD FF01



CRATER FF02



EMBER FF03

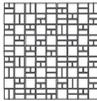


ASH FF04



ROCK FF05

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	Block Random Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	12" x 12" Sheet (30.50 cm x 30.50 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
		

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Not suitable for exterior applications.

NOTES

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

Stone is sealed at the factory and should be resealed as part of normal maintenance.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
GENERATIONS™
GLASS & STONE



Photo features Generations Era 3/8 x Random mosaic on the wall.

3/8 x RANDOM MARBLE GLASS MOSAIC



MOMENTS GN01



ZENITH GN02



EPOCH GN03



SEASONS GN04



ERA GN05



GENESIS GN06



PASSAGES GN07



FACETS GN08

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	3/8 x Random Marble Glass Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 11-7/8" Sheet (29.80 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

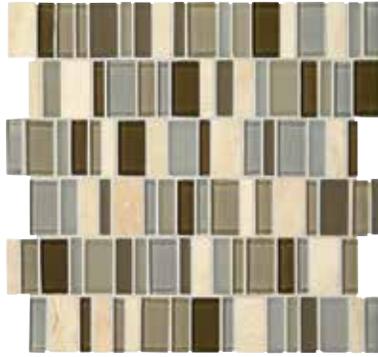
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
JUBILANCE™
GLASS & STONE



Photo features Jubilance Bliss 2 x Random mosaic on the wall.

2 x RANDOM MARBLE & GLASS MOSAIC



BLISS JB01



JOY JB02



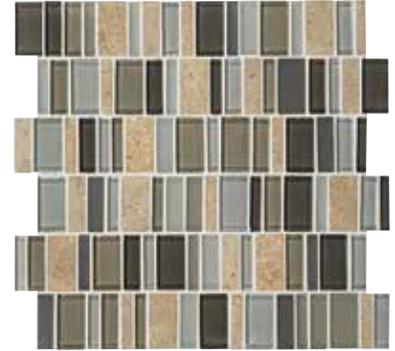
ESPRIT JB03



GLEE JB04



ELATION JB05



TRIUMPH JB06

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	2 x Random Marble & Glass Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 12" Sheet (29.80 cm x 30.50 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
MARBLE WEAVE™
GLASS & STONE

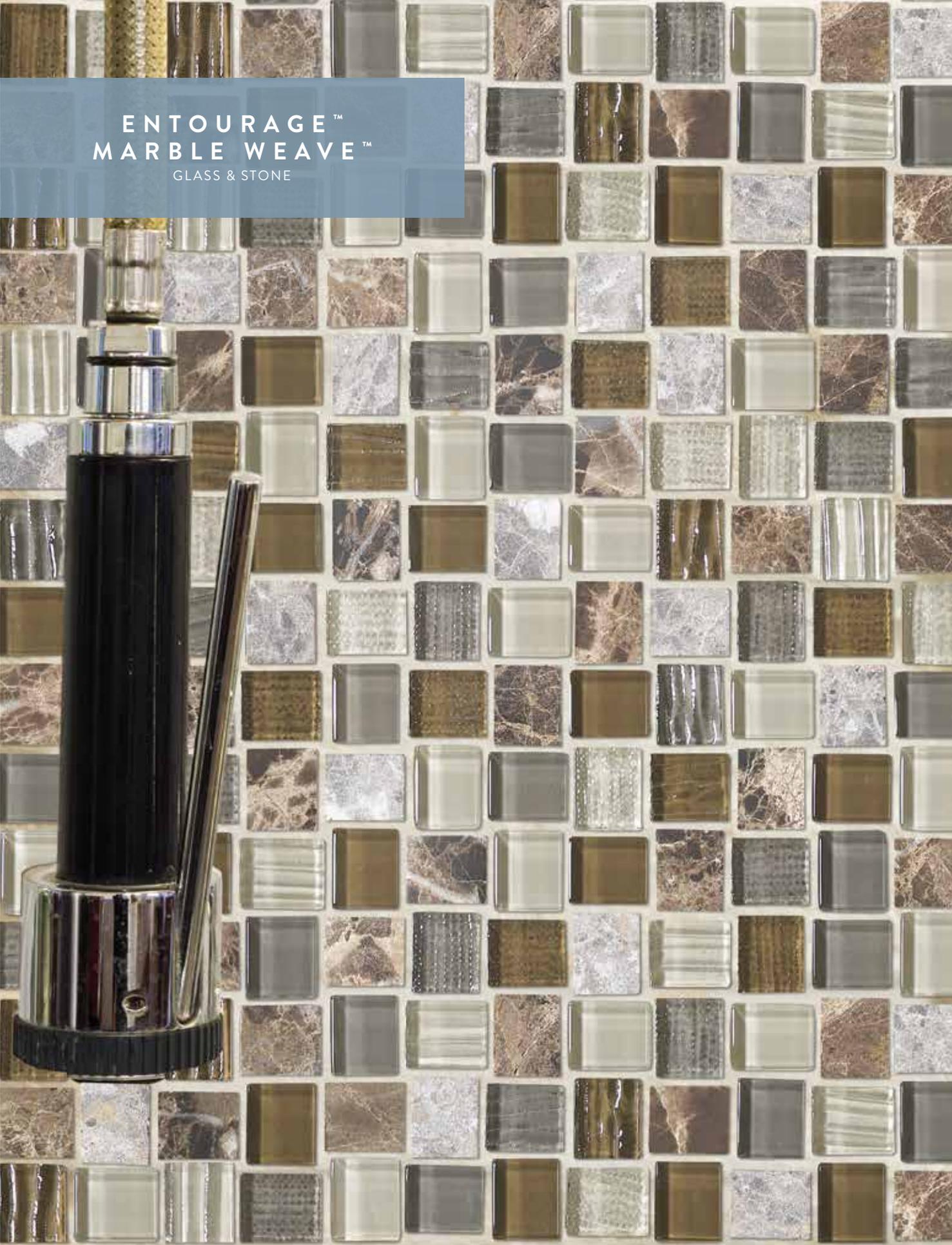
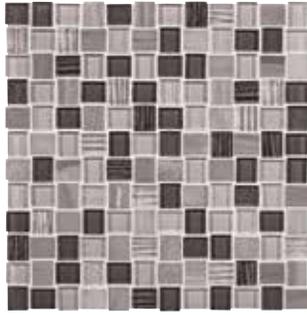


Photo features Marble Weave Great Wall Offset mosaic on the wall.

OFFSET MARBLE GLASS MOSAIC



GREAT GIZA MW04



COLOSSEUM NIGHTS MW05



STONEHENGE MW06



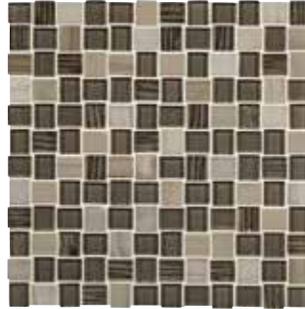
TAJ MAHAL MW07



GREAT WALL MW08



WHITE WONDER MW09



MACHU PICCHU MW10



CATACOMBS MW11

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	Offset Marble Glass Mosaic ■	12-1/8" x 12-1/8" Sheet (30.80 cm x 30.80 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.34	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT*
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

* Test results are for glass tile only.

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
		

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

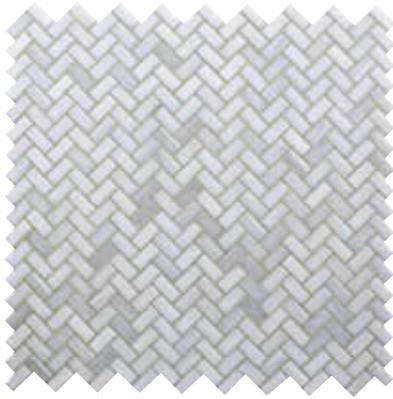
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
NOVELTY™
GLASS

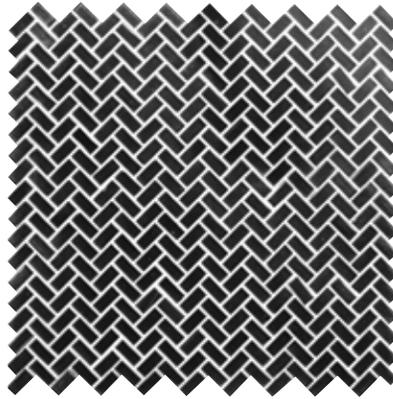


Photo features Novelty Lapis Herringbone mosaic on the wall.

HERRINGBONE GLASS MOSAIC



OPAL NV93



ONYX NV94



LAPIS NV95



AGATE NV96

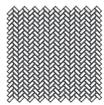


QUARTZ NV97



TORTOISE NV98

SIZES



Herringbone Glass Mosaic ■ 12-1/2" x 12-1/2" Sheet (31.75 cm x 31.75 cm Sheet)

THICKNESS SQ. FT./ CARTON PIECES/ CARTON

1/4" 12.24 12

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



RANDOM (V4)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
REFLUENCE™
GLASS

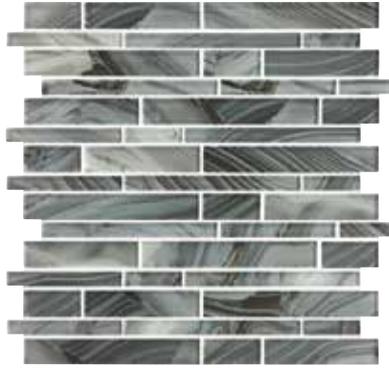


Photo features Refluence Waterfall Random Linear mosaic on the wall.

RANDOM LINEAR GLASS MOSAIC



WHITE CAP RE08



WATERFALL RE09



STREAM RE10



CAVERN RE11



GROTTO RE12



TORRENT RE13

SIZES

	THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



RANDOM (V4)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
RENEWAL™
GLASS

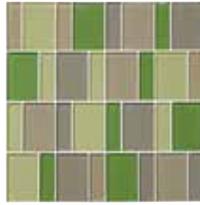


Photo features Renewal Sea Pearl 3" Block mosaic and Sea Pearl Chain-linked mosaic on the wall.

3" BLOCK GLASS MOSAIC



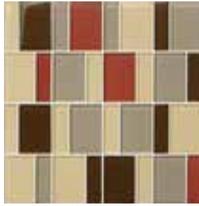
SEA PEARL BLEND
C128



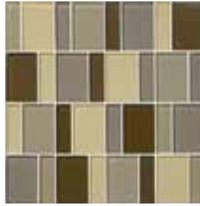
WILLOW BROOK BLEND
C129



BLUE MOON BLEND
C130



EARTH FIRE BLEND
C131



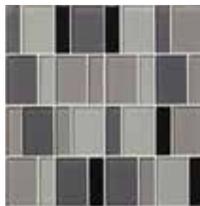
PECAN GROVE BLEND
C132



SAND STORM BLEND
C133

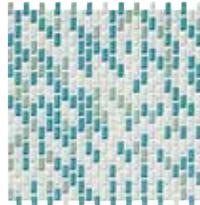


SILVER SPRING BLEND
C134

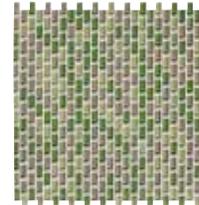


MIDNIGHT SKY BLEND
C135

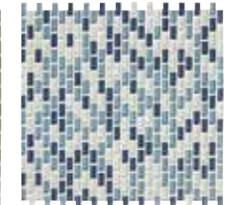
CHAIN-LINKED GLASS MOSAIC



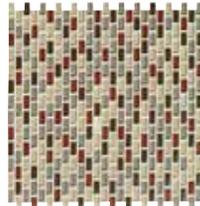
SEA PEARL BLEND
C128



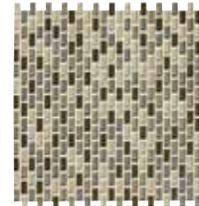
WILLOW BROOK BLEND
C129



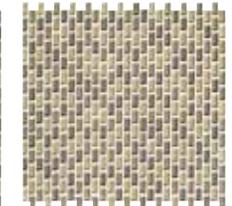
BLUE MOON BLEND
C130



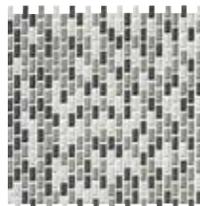
EARTH FIRE BLEND
C131



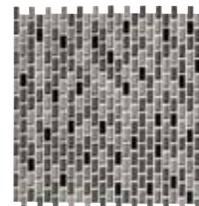
PECAN GROVE BLEND
C132



SAND STORM BLEND
C133



SILVER SPRING BLEND
C134



MIDNIGHT SKY BLEND
C135

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	3" Block Glass Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 11-3/4" Sheet (29.80 cm x 29.80 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10
	Chain-Linked Glass Mosaic ■	11-1/8" x 12-1/4" Sheet (28.20 cm x 31.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

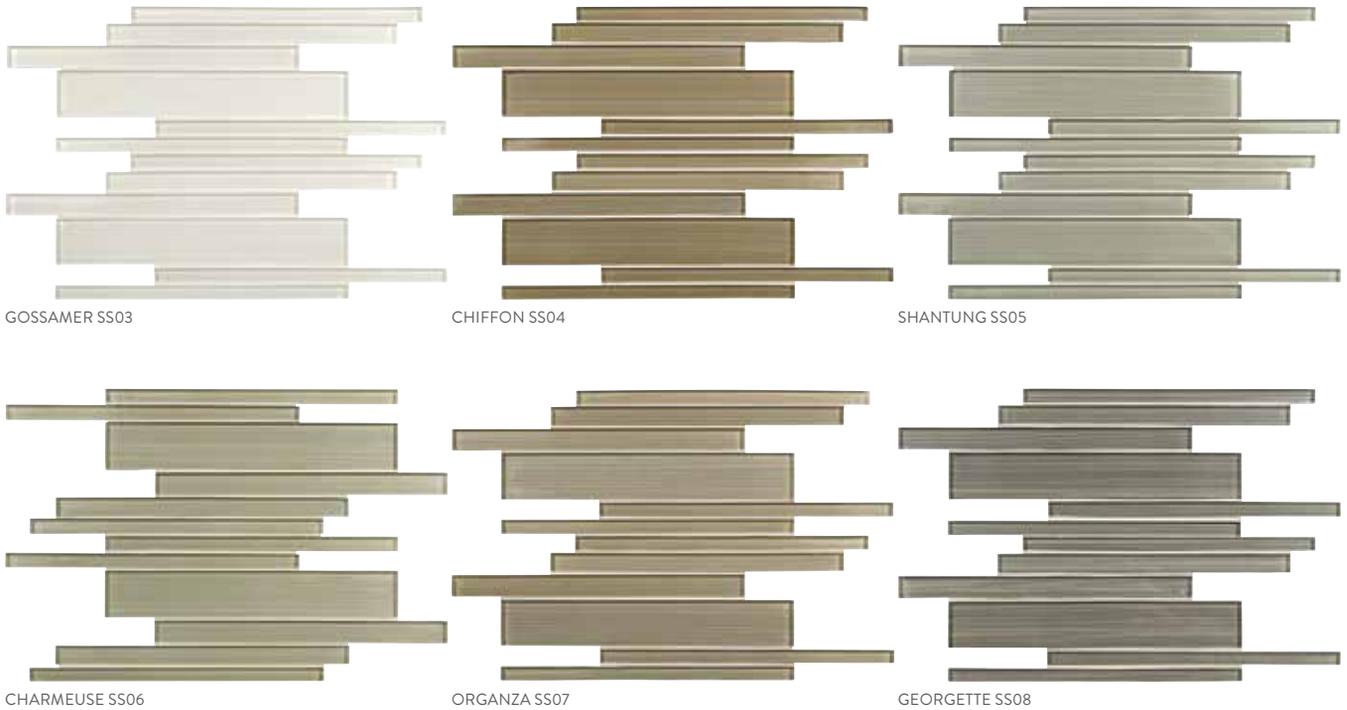
For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
For information on blend components and color percentages, see p. 190.

ENTOURAGE™
SILK STRANDS™
GLASS



Photo features Silk Strands Charmeuse Random Interlocking Linear mosaic on the wall.

RANDOM INTERLOCKING LINEAR MOSAIC



SIZES

	THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
 Random Interlocking Linear Mosaic ■ 11-1/2" x 11-3/4" Sheet (29.30 cm x 29.80 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Not suitable for exterior applications.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

ENTOURAGE™
STRATEGIES™
GLASS



Photo features Strategies Silver Intention Structured Railroad mosaic on the wall.

STRUCTURED RAILROAD GLASS MOSAIC



METAL METHOD ST73



COPPER CONCEPTS ST74



BRONZE BENEFITS ST75



SILVER INTENTION ST76



TAUPE TACTICS ST77

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	Structured Railroad Glass Mosaic ■	11-3/4" x 11-7/8" Sheet (29.80 cm x 30.30 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Not suitable for exterior applications.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

MORELLO™
GLASS & METAL



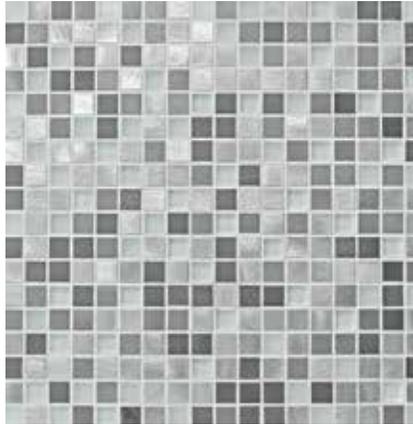
Photo features Morello Moonstone 5/8 x Random mosaic on the fireplace.

Morello™ from American Olean® features eclectic mosaic blends that exude modern character. Cultivated to suit every design scheme, Morello's multiple colors and finishes reflect today's sophisticated tastes while the mix of glass and extruded aluminum provide both harmony and contrast.

5/8 x 5/8 GLASS & ALUMINUM MOSAIC



QUARTZ MM01



MOONSTONE MM02



OBSIDIAN MM03



AMBER MM04



TOPAZ MM05

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



REFINED METALS™
Stainless RM51
3 x 6 Linear Wave Metal Wall Tile - Gloss



URBAN CANVAS™
Gloss Light Smoke 0042
4-1/4 x 12-3/4 Wave Wall Tile



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

5/8 x RANDOM GLASS & ALUMINUM MOSAIC

MOSAICS & ACCENTS



QUARTZ MM01



MOONSTONE MM02



OBSIDIAN MM03



AMBER MM04



TOPAZ MM05



Photo features Morello™ Moonstone 5/8 x Random mosaic.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	5/8 x 5/8 Mosaic ■	11-7/8" x 11-7/8" Sheet (30.00 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10
	5/8 x Random Mosaic ■	13-1/4" x 11-7/8" Sheet (33.66 cm x 30.00 cm Sheet)	5/16"	10.00	10

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

Morello is suitable for use in wet areas such as shower walls. During the production process a protective coating is added to the surface of aluminum to provide a rust resistant finish. Also, anti-oxidant oil is applied to ensure quality.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.

For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

REFINED METALS™
METAL



Photo features Refined Metals Stainless 4 x 8 Gloss Linear Wave with Stainless & Gunmetal Blend Random Interlocking mosaic on the wall.

Refined Metals™ is an inspired metallic collection with finishes to complement both traditional and contemporary spaces. This modern interpretation of classic cast-metal designs is made in the U.S.A. with recycled content and features popular sizes designed to work in tandem with other American Olean® design collections. The metallic finish is protected by Q-Seal™ to make it stain and scratch-resistant for lasting beauty.

HAMMERED METAL WALL TILE – SATIN



STAINLESS RM54



BRONZE RM55



GUNMETAL RM56

HAMMERED METAL WALL TILE – GLOSS



STAINLESS RM51



BRONZE RM52



GUNMETAL RM53

LINEAR WAVE WALL TILE – GLOSS



STAINLESS RM51



BRONZE RM52

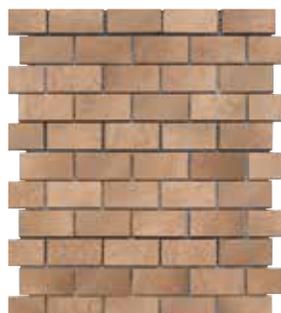


GUNMETAL RM53

2 x 1 METAL MOSAIC



STAINLESS & GUNMETAL BLEND RM58



BRONZE BLEND RM59

RANDOM INTERLOCKING METAL MOSAIC



STAINLESS & GUNMETAL BLEND RM58



BRONZE BLEND RM59

JOLLY TRIM



STAINLESS SATIN RM54



BRONZE SATIN RM55



GUNMETAL SATIN RM56



STAINLESS GLOSS RM51



BRONZE GLOSS RM52



GUNMETAL GLOSS RM53



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.



Photo features Refined Metals™ Stainless 4 x 8 Gloss Linear Wave and Stainless & Gunmetal Blend Random Interlocking mosaic on the wall.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	4 x 8 Wall Tile	4-1/4" x 8-9/16" (10.80 cm x 21.70 cm)	5/16"	--	28
	2 x 8 Wall Tile	2-5/16" x 8-9/16" (5.30 cm x 21.70 cm)	5/16"	--	56
	Random Interlocking Mosaic ■	10-5/8" x 11-7/8" Sheet (27.00 cm x 29.90 cm Sheet)	5/16"	--	7
	2 x 1 Brick-Joint Mosaic ■	10-5/8" x 12-11/16" Sheet (26.80 cm x 32.20 cm Sheet)	5/16"	--	10

TRIM

			NUMBER	PIECES/ CARTON
	12" Jolly	1/2 x 12	S1/212J	12

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Wall: 1/16"

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: High

SHADE VARIATION



MEDIUM
(V2)

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for interior applications only, when proper installation methods are followed.

Recommended for use as a wall covering in interior, vertical applications. They are not suitable for flooring, countertops or exterior installations.

Product can be installed in wet areas such as backsplashes, bathroom walls and shower enclosures, but are not recommended in swimming pools or hot tubs because pool chemicals may harm the protective coating.

NOTES

Refined Metals™ is a cast metal collection and is permanently protected by Q-Seal®.

For high-temperature installations including kitchen cook tops, fireplace surrounds and steam rooms, follow the high temperature installation instructions to ensure proper adhesion.

Due to handcrafted nature of Refined Metals™, variations in structure can be expected and are intended to enhance the visual interest of this artisan product. Special care should be used in installation; see installation instructions for details. For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

SATINBRITES™
GLAZED CERAMIC



Photo features Satinbrites Almond 2 x 2 mosaic on the wall.

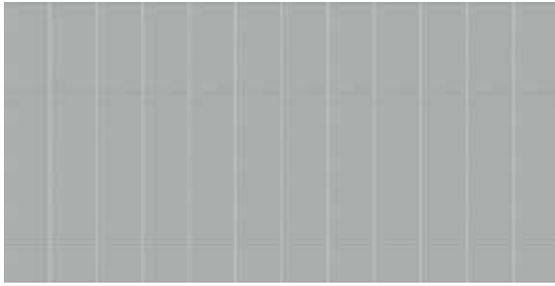
GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC - GLOSS



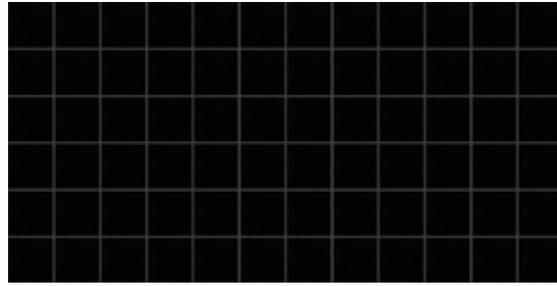
ICE WHITE Y25 (1)



ALMOND Y12 (1)



LIGHT SMOKE Y42 (1)



BLACK Y64 (2) ✦

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.
 ✦ This item is made to order, extended lead times may be required.

SIZE

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	30.00	15

■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
 Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 3.0%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 300 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
 For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
 For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.



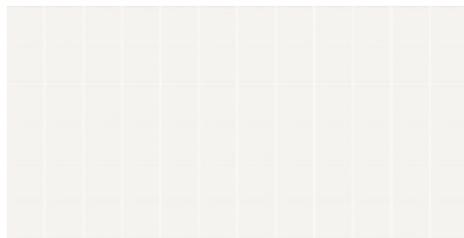
All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

SATINGLO™
GLAZED CERAMIC & GLAZED PORCELAIN

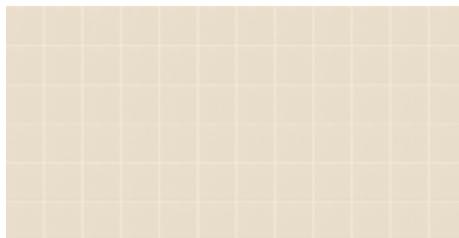


Photo features Satinglo Light Smoke 2 x 2 mosaic on the front wall and Bright & Matte™ White 4-1/4 x 4-1/4 on the shower wall.

GLAZED CERAMIC MOSAIC - MATTE



ICE WHITE D25 (1)



ALMOND D12 (1)



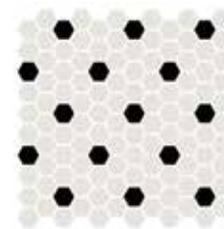
LIGHT SMOKE D42 (1)



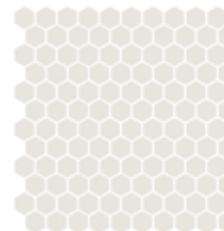
BLACK D35 (2) ❖

(1) & (2) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.
❖ This item is made to order, extended lead times may be required.

GLAZED PORCELAIN MOSAIC



D25 ICE WHITE / SP-8401
Black D35 13%, Ice White D25 87%



D25 ICE WHITE
Ice White D25 - 100%

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	2 x 2 Mosaic ■	12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	30.00	15
	1 x 1 Hexagon Mosaic *	10" x 12" Sheet (25.40 x 30.48 cm Sheet)	1/4"	9.09	10

❖ Sold in 9.09 s/f full carton quantities only.
Only available in 100% D25 Ice White and Ice White with D35 Black pattern. Black D35 - 13%, Ice White D25 - 87%.
* Mesh-mounted ■ Dot-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



LOW
(V1)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	2 x 2 MOSAIC RESULT	1 x 1 MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 3.0%	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 300 lbs.	> 300 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	6.75 - 7.5	6.75 - 7.5
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●*
Pool Linings	N/A	●

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

1 x 1 mosaic suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
2 x 2 mosaic suitable for exterior applications in non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.
*Darker colors may show scratches.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation. For more information, refer to p. 295.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.
For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

SERENTINA™
GLASS & STONE



Photo features Serentina Zen Herringbone mosaic on backsplash and Theoretical™ Logical Gray 12 x 24 on the floor.

Crafted with eye-catching glass and stone, Serentina™ by American Olean® puts luxurious style within reach. Featuring striking geometric designs in three versatile patterns and six unique color blends, the collection offers flexibility to perfectly accent residential spaces. Ideal for backsplashes or tub and shower surrounds, Serentina can also be used as borders or liners to add a subtle touch of elegance.

HERRINGBONE GLASS & STONE MOSAIC



BLISS SA93



TRANQUILITY SA94



ZEN SA95



ACCORD SA96



COMPOSURE SA97



SOLITUDE SA98

BLOCK RANDOM GLASS & STONE MOSAIC



BLISS SA93



TRANQUILITY SA94



ZEN SA95



ACCORD SA96



COMPOSURE SA97



SOLITUDE SA98

RANDOM INTERLOCKING GLASS & STONE MOSAIC



BLISS SA93



TRANQUILITY SA94



ZEN SA95



ACCORD SA96



COMPOSURE SA97

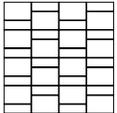


SOLITUDE SA98



Photo features Serentina™ Zen Herringbone mosaic on backsplash.

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	Herringbone Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	11-1/2" x 12-3/4" Sheet (29.21 cm x 32.39 cm Sheet)	1/4"	14.10	15
	Block Random Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	12-1/4" x 11-7/8" Sheet (31.12 cm x 31.18 cm Sheet)	1/4"	15.15	15
	Random Interlocking Glass & Stone Mosaic ■	13-1/4" x 11-3/4" Sheet (33.66 cm x 29.85 cm Sheet)	1/4"	14.70	15

■ Mesh-mounted

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:
Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Low to Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	< 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	>100 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	4.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
	W	

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.60	
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	
Countertops	N/A	
Pool Linings	N/A	

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior wall applications in freezing and non-freezing climates when proper installation methods are followed.

NOTES

For additional information refer to “Factors to Consider” on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Since there are variations in all glass products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.2 standards.

Use of a white latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294.
For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297.

UNGLAZED COLORBODY™
PORCELAIN MOSAICS



Photo features Unglazed ColorBody™ Porcelain Mosaics Vanilla Cream 2 x 2 on the wall.

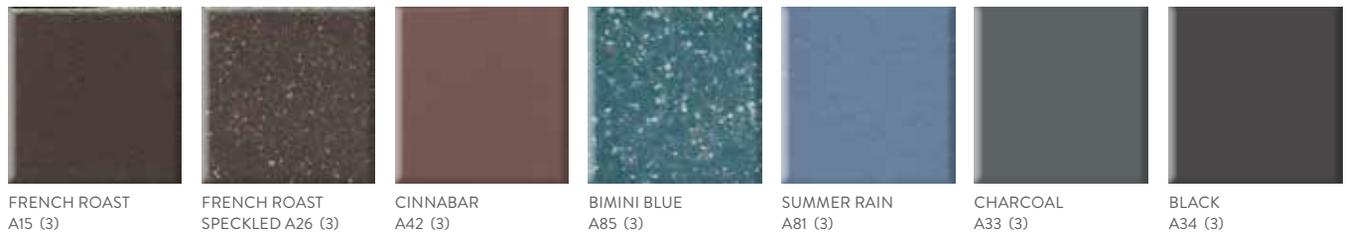
UNGLAZED COLORS - GROUP 1



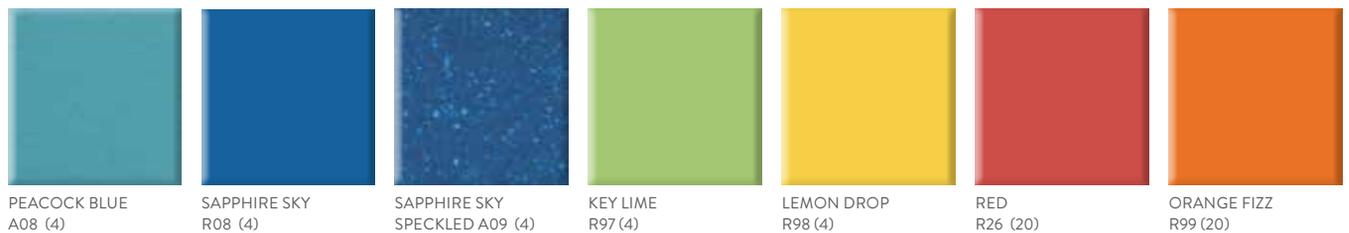
GROUP 2



GROUP 3



GROUP 4



GROUP 20

MOSAIC BLENDS



(1), (2), (3), (4) & (20) notations indicate price group, (1) being the least expensive.

*Plaza Taupe is a blend component only.

See p. 242 for specific shape and trim information by color. All colors in 1 x 1 and 2 x 2 size are available with ClearFace™ Mounting System on a made-to-order basis.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

ClearFace™ is a mounting system intended primarily for use in swimming pools and submerged applications. ClearFace mounted tile is a premium product to existing paper-face offerings and supplements dot-mounted mosaics.

Additionally, ClearFace allows the contractor to see chips as they are being installed, allowing for realignment when wet, should a chip need adjustment. ClearFace's premium feature includes complete tile back-to-substrate mortar transfer.

All Unglazed ColorBody™ 1" and 2" colors are available on a standard made-to-order basis using the ClearFace mounting system.

- Complete tile-to-substrate mortar transfer
- Premium alternative for swimming pool installations
- Provides 100% contact between the tile and setting materials, providing additional bond strength
- Allows for visual inspection and better alignment during installation
- Comes with extended 25-year pro-rated limited warranty

INSTALL THIS SIDE UP
INSTALAR ESTE LADO HACIA ARRIBA



AMERICAN OLEAN®

PROVEN IN TILE™

AMERICANOLEAN.COM

UNGLAZED COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN MOSAICS
featuring CLEARFACE™ MOUNTING SYSTEM

CERTIFIED
PORCELAIN
TILE



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED MATERIALS



MADE IN
THE USA

25-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

Full terms of warranty can be found at DAL TILE.COM.

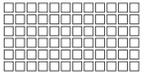
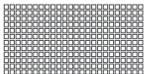
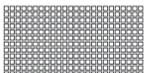
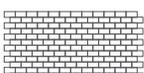
INSTALL THIS SIDE UP
INSTALAR ESTE LADO HACIA ARRIBA



5
PP

Please Recycle

SIZES

			THICKNESS	SQ. FT./ CARTON	PIECES/ CARTON
	2 x 2 Mosaic	2" x 2" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	1 x 1 Mosaic	1" x 1" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	1 x 1 Mosaic Blend	1" x 1" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	2 x 1 Mosaic ✓	2" x 1" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12
	2 x 1 Brickwork Mosaic ✓	2" x 1" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	22.00	12
	2 x 2 Hexagon Mosaic ✓	2" x 2" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.24	12
	1 x 1 Hexagon Mosaic ✓	1" x 1" Piece 12" x 22-5/8" Sheet (30.48 cm x 58.10 cm Sheet)	1/4"	21.00	12
	2 x 4 Mosaic ✓	2" x 4" Piece 12" x 24" Sheet (30.48 cm x 60.96 cm Sheet)	1/4"	24.00	12

Dot-mounted

All colors in 1 x 1 and 2 x 2 size available with ClearFace™ mounting system on a made-to-order basis.

✓ 2 x 1 and 2 x 4 mosaic tile available in select colors. 2" Hex & 1" Hex also available in select colors.

INSTALLATION & PRICING

RECOMMENDED GROUT JOINT:

Mosaic: 1/8"

RELATIVE PRICING: Medium

SHADE VARIATION



PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

	ASTM#	MOSAIC RESULT
Water Absorption	C373	0.01% - 0.5%
Breaking Strength	C648	> 300 lbs.
Scratch Hardness	MOHS	7.0 - 8.0
Chemical Resistance	C650	Resistant
Abrasion Resistance	C1027	N/A

USAGE

FLOORS	WALLS	COUNTERTOPS
F	W	C

APPLICATIONS

	TARGET DCOF WET	SUITABLE
Dry & Level – Interior Floor	N/A	●
Wet & Level – Interior Floor	≥ 0.42	●
Shower Floors (Residential or Light Commercial)	≥ 0.42	●
Exterior Floor Applications (including pool decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear)	≥ 0.55	●*
Ramps & Inclines	≥ 0.65	●
Walls/Backsplashes	N/A	●
Countertops	N/A	●
Pool Linings	N/A	●
Pool Tanks/Submerged	N/A	●§

A DCOF value of ≥ 0.42 is the standard for tiles specified for level interior spaces expected to be walked upon when wet, as stated in ANSI A137.1-2012, Section 9.6. For more information about DCOF and the DCOF AcuTest™, refer to p. 294.

APPLICATION NOTES:

Suitable for exterior applications in freezing and non-freezing climates, when proper installation methods are followed.

* Unglazed mosaics have recurrent grout joints and reflect a DCOF of >0.55 wet making them suitable for these applications.

§ Clearface™ mounted mosaics recommended for pool tanks/submerged applications.

NOTES

Since there are variations in all fired ceramic and natural products, tile and trim supplied for your particular installation may not match samples. Final confirmation should be made from actual tiles and trim prior to installation. Manufactured in accordance with ANSI A137.1 standards.

Not for use on ramps. Water, oil, grease, improper drainage and certain footwear can create slippery conditions. Floor applications expected to be exposed to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.

For additional information refer to "Factors to Consider" on p. 293.

Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of this product. To achieve optimal results, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.

Special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the surface. Use of a latex modified thin-set is recommended for installation.

For information on Test Results & Classifications, see p. 294. For Installation Considerations, Care & Maintenance information, see pp. 295-297. For color coordination information, see pp. 182-183.

UNGLAZED COLORBODY™ PORCELAIN MOSAICS

GROUP 1

COLOR NAME		UNGLAZED 1x1 & 2x2	UNGLAZED 2x1 & 2x4	UNGLAZED 2" HEX	UNGLAZED 1" HEX	TRIM
0A63	Artichoke	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A13	Biscuit*	STK	STK	MTO	STK	STK
0A52	Buff Granite	STK	--	--	--	STK
0A78	Cappuccino	STK	--	--	--	X
0A89	Cocoa*	STK	--	--	--	X
0A62	Glacier	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A43	Light Smoke	STK	STK	MTO	MTO	STK
0A04	Light Smoke Speckle	STK	STK	MTO	--	STK
0A12	Salt & Pepper	STK	STK	MTO	--	STK
0A95	Vanilla Cream	MTO	--	--	MTO	+
0A91	Willow*	STK	STK	MTO	--	X
0A94	Willow Speckle*	STK	STK	MTO	--	STK

GROUP 2

COLOR NAME		UNGLAZED 1x1 & 2x2	UNGLAZED 2x1 & 2x4	UNGLAZED 2" HEX	UNGLAZED 1" HEX	TRIM
0A24	Almond*	STK	STK	MTO	MTO	STK
0A83	Dill Pickle	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A25	Ice White	STK	STK	MTO	STK	STK
0A44	Lemon Chiffon	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A65	Marshmallow	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A38	Mushroom	STK	--	--	--	X
0A41	Mushroom Speckle	STK	--	--	--	STK
0A37	Nutmeg	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A39	Nutmeg Speckle	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A60	Ocean Tide*	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A71	Spearmint	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A22	Storm Gray*	STK	STK	MTO	--	X
0A06	Storm Gray Speckle	STK	STK	MTO	--	STK

GROUP 3

COLOR NAME		UNGLAZED 1x1 & 2x2	UNGLAZED 2x1 & 2x4	UNGLAZED 2" HEX	UNGLAZED 1" HEX	TRIM
0A85	Bimini Blue*	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A34	Black*	STK	--	MTO	MTO	X
0A33	Charcoal	STK	--	--	--	X
0A42	Cinnabar*	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A15	French Roast	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A26	French Roast Speckle	MTO	--	--	--	+
0A81	Summer Rain	MTO	--	--	--	+

GROUP 4

COLOR NAME		UNGLAZED 1x1 & 2x2	UNGLAZED 2x1 & 2x4	UNGLAZED 2" HEX	UNGLAZED 1" HEX	TRIM
0R97	Key Lime	STK	--	--	--	++
0R98	Lemon Drop	STK	--	--	--	++
0A08	Peacock Blue	MTO	--	--	--	MTO
0R08	Sapphire Sky	STK	--	--	--	++
0A09	Sapphire Sky Speckle	MTO	--	--	--	MTO

GROUP 20

COLOR NAME	UNGLAZED 1x1 & 2x2	
0R26	Red#	MTO
0R99	Orange Fizz#	MTO

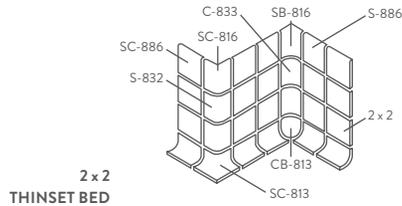
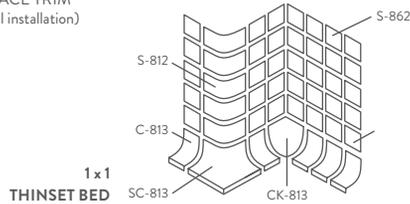
Available in 1x1 and 2x2 only (no trim) on a made to order basis.

MTO Made to Order
 STK Stocked
 STK Stocked trim in S886, SC886, C813, C833, CB813, CK813, S832, SC813, MT6, MT6A, MT5, MT5A and made to order in S862, SC862, SB816, SC816, SCR-L833, S812, C701, CK701 & CC701.
 -- Not Available
 X Stocked trim in S886, SC886, C833 and SC813.
 Made-to-Order in SCR-L833, CK813, MT6 and MT6A.
 No other trim offered.
 + Made-to-order trim in S886, SC886, C833, SCR-L833, CK813, MT6 and MT6A.
 No other trim offered.
 ++ Group 4 Trim stocked in S886, SC886. Colors 0A08 and 0A09 MTO in S886, SC886.
 * Available with abrasive content on a made to order basis in 1 x 1 and 2 x 2 size.

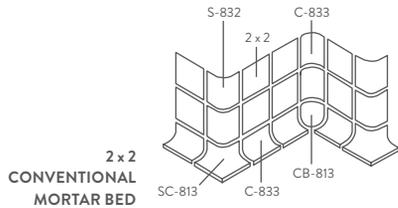
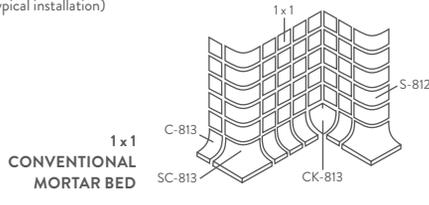
TRIM INSTALLATION

Trim is available in single linear foot lengths, or it can be ordered with cap and/or cove face-mounted on the sheet with flat tile. Trim members with modular 1 x 1 and 2 x 2 flat tile.

SURFACE TRIM
(typical installation)



UNIVERSAL TRIM
(typical installation)



MOUNTED TILE SHEETS

- Master-Set® back-edge mounting system for ceramic mosaics, borders and pattern designs.
- All glazed and unglazed porcelain mosaic colors are mounted.
- Easy to cut with knife or pointed trowel.
- Strong, flexible 12 x 24 sheets.

UNGLAZED PORCELAIN MOSAIC TRIM

SHAPE	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	UNGLAZED*
	Cove Base C-813	1 x 1	1, 2
	Cove Base In-Corner CB-813	1 x 1	1, 2
	Cove Base In-Corner CK-813	1 x 1	1, 2, 3
	Universal Cove Base Corner SC-813	2 x 2	1, 2, 3
	Cove Base C-833	2 x 1	1, 2, 3
	Cove Base Corner SCR/L-833 ❖	2 x 1	1, 2, 3
	Bullnose S-862	1 x 1	1, 2
	Bullnose Corner SC-862 ❖	1 x 1	1, 2
	Bullnose S-886	2 x 2	1, 2, 3, 4
	Bullnose Corner SC-886	2 x 2	1, 2, 3, 4
	Pool Nosing C-701 ❖	1 x 2	1, 2
	Pool Nosing Corner CK-701 ❖	1 x 2	1, 2
	Pool Nosing Corner CC-701 ❖	1 x 2	1, 2
	Stretcher S-812 ❖	1 x 1	1, 2
	Stretcher S-832	2 x 1	1, 2
	Round Cap In-Corner SB-816 ❖	2 x 2	1, 2
	Round Cap Corner SC-816 ❖	2 x 2	1, 2
	Built-up Base MT-5A	4 Rows, 1 x 1 1 Row, C813	1, 2
	Built-up Base MT-5	3 Rows, 1 x 1 1 Row, S862 1 Row, C813	1, 2
	Built-up Base MT-6A	2 Rows, 2 x 2 1 Row, C833	1, 2, 3
	Built-up Base MT-6	1 Row, 2 x 2 1 Row, C833 1 Row, S886	1, 2, 3

* No trim offered in group 20, (R26 Red or R99 Orange Fizz)
❖ These items are made to order, extended lead time may be required.



All or select items within this series meet the requirements for these qualifications. For more information, refer to p. 304.

NATURAL STONE



Photo features Ascend™ Candid Heather Honed Marble 12 x 12 on the floor with Candid Heather 12 x 24, modern stack mosaic, chair rail and pencil rail on the wall.



ASCEND™
NATURAL STONE



Photo features Ascend Candid Heather Honed Marble 12 x 12 on the floor with Candid Heather 12 x 24, modern stack mosaic, chair rail and pencil rail on the wall.

With white and gray color tones, linear veining, rectangles, and planks, Ascend™ translates the most distinctive design trends of today into an exquisite natural stone product. Featuring two marbles and two limestones, Ascend delivers a captivating mix of color, movement, and finishes. Contemporary mosaics further distinguish this line and include hexagons, modern stacked stone, leaf, and chevron shapes.

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 6" x 36", 3" x 8" – Honed
12" x 24", 12" x 12" – Polished

MARBLE TRIM



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
2" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Honed & Polished



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Honed & Polished

MARBLE MOSAICS



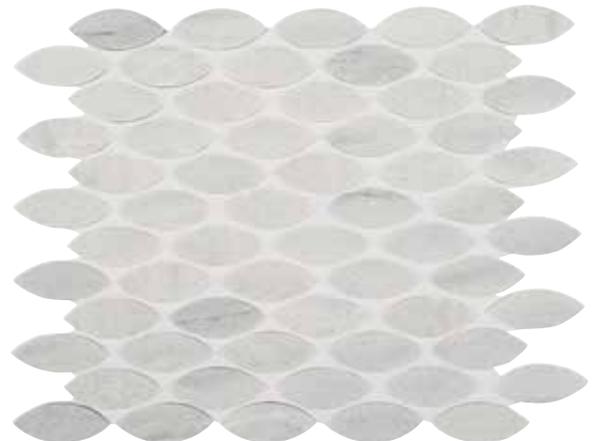
CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
4" Hexagon Mosaic – Honed, Scraped & Sand-blasted



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 6" Chevron Mosaic – Honed



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
Random Modern Stack Mosaic – Honed, Bush-Hammered & Sand-blasted



CANDID HEATHER MARBLE M109 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 2" Leaf Mosaic – Honed

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.



Photo features Ascend™ Candid Heather Honed Marble 12 x 12 on the floor and Candid Heather 12 x 24 with modern stack mosaic, chair rail and pencil rail on the wall.

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 6" x 36", 3" x 8" – Honed
12" x 24", 12" x 12" – Polished

MARBLE TRIM



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
2" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Honed & Polished



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 M110 (VEIN-CUT)
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Honed & Polished

MARBLE MOSAICS



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
4" Hexagon Mosaic – Honed, Scraped & Sand-blasted



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 6" Chevron Mosaic – Honed



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
Random Modern Stack Mosaic – Honed, Bush-Hammered & Sand-blasted



OPEN HORIZON MARBLE M110 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 2" Leaf Mosaic – Honed

LIMESTONE FLOOR TILE



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 6" x 36", 3" x 8" – Honed

LIMESTONE TRIM



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
2" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Honed



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Honed

LIMESTONE MOSAICS



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
4" Hexagon Mosaic – Honed, Scraped, Sand-blasted & Bush-Hammered



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 6" Chevron Mosaic – Honed



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
Random Modern Stack Mosaic – Honed, Scraped, Sand-blasted & Bush-hammered



HONEST GREIGE LIMESTONE L101 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 2" Leaf Mosaic – Honed

LIMESTONE FLOOR TILE



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 6" x 36", 3" x 8" – Honed

LIMESTONE TRIM



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
2" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Honed



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Honed

LIMESTONE MOSAICS



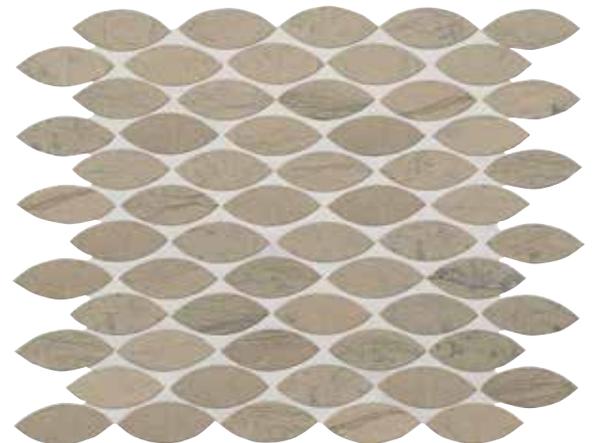
GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
4" Hexagon Mosaic – Honed, Scraped, Sand-blasted & Bush-Hammered



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 6" Chevron Mosaic – Honed



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
Random Modern Stack Mosaic – Honed, Scraped, Sand-blasted & Bush-hammered



GRAY VIRTUE LIMESTONE L102 (VEIN-CUT)
1" x 2" Leaf Mosaic – Honed

CANDORA™
NATURAL STONE



Photo features Candora Vestal White Marble 12 x 24 on the floor and Demure Gray Marble 12 x 24 on the walls and shower ledge with Demure Gray Marble Linear Leaf mosaic on the shower floor and walls.

Indulge in the elegance of natural stone with Candora™ by American Olean®. This new collection of marble and limestone is offered in four exquisite colors of white, gray, beige and brown in both polished and honed finishes. Coordinating mosaics are available in four contemporary patterns and color blends for an added touch of luxury on walls or floors. Classically beautiful in both residential and commercial settings, the Candora stone collection exhibits timeless beauty through modern design.

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



VESTAL WHITE MARBLE M046
24" x 24", 12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 3" x 6" – Polished & Honed

MARBLE TRIM



VESTAL WHITE MARBLE M046
2-1/4" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Polished & Honed



VESTAL WHITE MARBLE M046
3/4" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Polished & Honed

MARBLE MOSAICS



VESTAL WHITE BLEND MARBLE DE13
Mini Arabesque Mosaic – Polished



WHITE & BLUE BLEND MARBLE DE17
Mini Chevron Mosaic – Polished



VESTAL WHITE MARBLE M046
Linear Leaf Mosaic – Polished, Scraped & Bush Hammered



VESTAL WHITE MARBLE M046
Linear Hex Mosaic – Polished

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.



Photo features Candora™ Sincere Brown Marble 12 x 24 and Earnest Beige Limestone 8 x 36 on the floor with Candora Light Beige & Brown Blend Marble & Limestone Mini Chevron mosaic on the wall.

LIMESTONE FLOOR TILE



EARNEST BEIGE LIMESTONE L727
24" x 24", 12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 3" x 6" – Polished & Honed

LIMESTONE TRIM

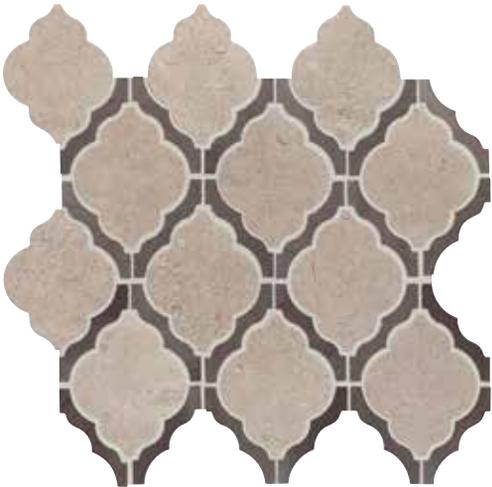


EARNEST BEIGE LIMESTONE L727
2-1/4" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Polished & Honed



EARNEST BEIGE LIMESTONE L727
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Polished & Honed

MARBLE & LIMESTONE MOSAICS



EARNEST BEIGE BLEND MARBLE & LIMESTONE DE14
Mini Arabesque Mosaic – Polished



LIGHT BEIGE & BROWN BLEND MARBLE & LIMESTONE DE19
Mini Chevron Mosaic – Polished



EARNEST BEIGE LIMESTONE L727
Linear Leaf Mosaic – Polished, Scraped & Bush Hammered



EARNEST BEIGE LIMESTONE L727
Linear Hex Mosaic – Polished

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



DEMURE GRAY MARBLE M053
24" x 24", 12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 3" x 6" – Polished & Honed

MARBLE TRIM



DEMURE GRAY MARBLE M053
2-1/4" x 12" Modern Chair Rail – Polished & Honed



DEMURE GRAY MARBLE M053
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail – Polished & Honed

MARBLE MOSAICS



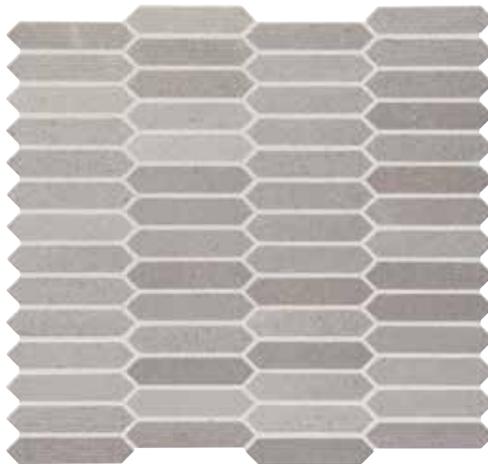
DEMURE GRAY BLEND MARBLE DE15
Mini Arabesque Mosaic – Polished



WHITE & GRAY BLEND MARBLE DE18
Mini Chevron Mosaic – Polished

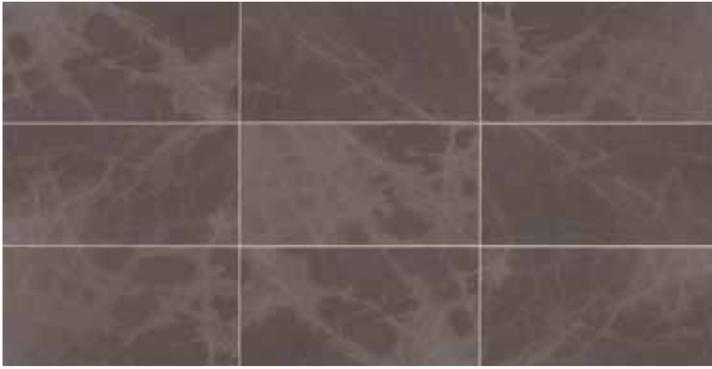


DEMURE GRAY MARBLE M053
Linear Leaf Mosaic – Polished, Scraped & Bush Hammered



DEMURE GRAY MARBLE M053
Linear Hex Mosaic – Polished

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



SINCERE BROWN MARBLE M054
24" x 24", 12" x 24", 12" x 12", 8" x 36", 3" x 6" - Polished & Honed

MARBLE TRIM

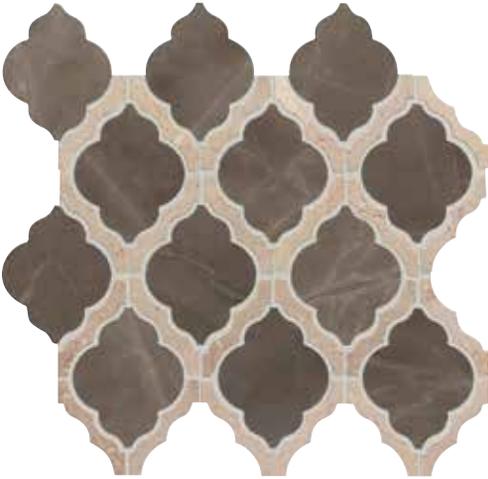


SINCERE BROWN MARBLE M054
2-1/4" x 12" Modern Chair Rail - Polished & Honed



SINCERE BROWN MARBLE M054
3/4" x 12" Modern Pencil Rail - Polished & Honed

MARBLE & LIMESTONE MOSAICS



SINCERE BROWN BLEND MARBLE & LIMESTONE DE16
Mini Arabesque Mosaic - Polished



DARK BEIGE & BROWN BLEND MARBLE & LIMESTONE DE20
Mini Chevron Mosaic - Polished



SINCERE BROWN MARBLE M054
Linear Leaf Mosaic - Polished, Scraped & Bush Hammered



SINCERE BROWN MARBLE M054
Linear Hex Mosaic - Polished

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.

GRANITE

NATURAL STONE

GRANITE FLOOR TILE



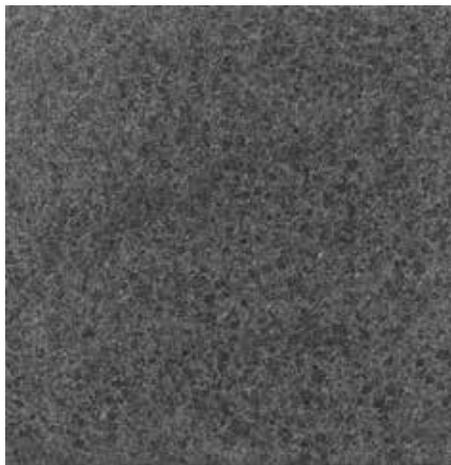
NEW VENETIAN GOLD G215
18" x 18", 12" x 24", 12" x 12" – Polished



TAN BROWN G289
18" x 18", 12" x 24", 12" x 12" – Polished



GALAXY BLACK G772
18" x 18", 12" x 24", 12" x 12" – Polished



ABSOLUTE BLACK G771
12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Flamed



ABSOLUTE BLACK G771
24" x 24", 18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Polished
12" x 12" – Honed

LIMESTONE

NATURAL STONE

LIMESTONE FLOOR TILE



JURASTONE BEIGE L711
12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Honed



JURASTONE GRAY L712
12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Honed



LAGOS BLUE L983
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Honed

MARBLE
NATURAL STONE



Photo features Crema Marfil Classico Marble 12 x 12 with Emperador Dark Marble 3 x 3 cut dots.

MARBLE FLOOR TILE



THASSOS WHITE M420
12" x 12" - Polished



CALACATTA GOLD M475
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Polished
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Honed



CARRARA WHITE M701
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Polished
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Honed



CARRARA GIOIA M702
12" x 12" - Polished



BOTTICINO FIORITO M704
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Polished



CREMA MARFIL CLASSICO M722
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Polished
12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Honed



CREMA MARFIL ELEGANCE M721
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Polished
12" x 24" & 12" x 12" - Honed



EMPERADOR LIGHT M712
18" x 18" & 12" x 12" - Polished
12" x 12" - Tumbled



EMPERADOR DARK M725
18" x 18" & 12" x 12" - Polished



CHINA BLACK M751
12" x 12" - Polished



ST. LAURENT ORIENTAL M408
12" x 12" - Polished



EMPRESS GREEN M741
12" x 12" - Polished

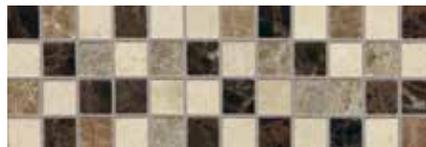


ROJO ALICANTE M724
12" x 12" - Polished

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Carbon Blend DE81
4 x 12 Emperor Accent



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Hearthstone Blend DE82
4 x 12 Emperor Accent



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Skyline DE90
1-1/2 x 12 Accent



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Horizon DE86
2 x 12 Accent

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.

SLATE & QUARTZITE

NATURAL STONE



Photo features California Gold Slate 12 x 24 on the floor.

SLATE FLOOR TILE



CALIFORNIA GOLD S700
16" x 16", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Natural Cleft Gauged
12" x 12" – Honed



CALIFORNIA GOLD S700
16" x 24", 16" x 16", 8" x 16" & 8" x 8" – Nature Cleft Gauged
Versailles Pattern (Pattern covers 15.75 sq. ft.)

SLATE



INDIAN MULTICOLOR S771
16" x 16", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Natural Cleft Gauged



INDIAN MULTICOLOR S771
16" x 24", 16" x 16", 8" x 16" & 8" x 8" – Nature Cleft Gauged
Versailles Pattern (Pattern covers 15.75 sq. ft.)

SLATE FLOOR TILE

NATURAL STONE



AUTUMN MIST S772
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" - Natural Cleft Gauged



MONGOLIAN SPRING S781
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" - Natural Cleft Gauged



BRAZIL MULTICOLOR S275
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" - Natural Cleft Gauged



BRAZIL GREY S201
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" - Natural Cleft Gauged



BRAZIL BLACK S762
12" x 24", 16" x 16" & 12" x 12" - Natural Cleft Gauged

QUARTZITE FLOOR TILE



GOLDEN SUN S783
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Natural Cleft Gauged



GOLDEN SUN S783
Pattern Flagstone – Natural Cleft Gauged
Mounted in average sizes 8" x 12" to 5" x 9" (2.7 sq. ft. per sheet)



GOLDEN SUN S783
16" x 24", 16" x 16", 8" x 16" & 8" x 8" – Natural Cleft Gauged
Versailles Pattern (Pattern covers 15.75 sq. ft.)

TRAVERTINE

NATURAL STONE



Photo features Mediterranean Ivory Travertine 12 x 24 on the floor.

TRAVERTINE FLOOR TILE



BAJA CREAM T720
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled
12" x 12" – Tumbled



TORREON T711
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled
12" x 12" – Tumbled



TORREON T711
12" x 12" (Vein-cut) – Polished



TORREON DARK T190
12" x 12" (Vein-cut) – Polished



DURANGO T714
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled



MEDITERRANEAN IVORY T730
24" x 24", 18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Tumbled



TURCO CLASSICO T324
18" x 18" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled

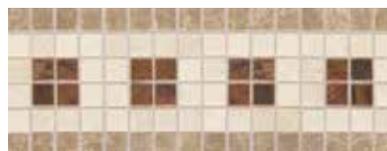


NOCE T311
18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12" – Honed & Filled
16" x 16" & 12" x 12" – Tumbled

COORDINATING TILE IDEAS



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Penny Diamond DE85
4 x 11 Accent



DESIGNER ELEGANCE™
Penny Square DE85
4 x 11 Accent

For complete product details see pp. 272-279.



Photo features Sonoma Travertine in a Versailles pattern on the floor.

TRAVERTINE FLOOR TILE



IVORY CLASSICO BE10
 6" x 6", 4" x 4" & 3" x 6" – Tumbled
 2" x 2" – Tumbled Mosaic
 2" x 12" – Chair Rail Honed
 1" x 12" – Pencil Rail Honed



LIGHT NOCE BE11
 6" x 6", 4" x 4" & 3" x 6" – Tumbled
 2" x 2" – Tumbled Mosaic
 2" x 12" – Chair Rail Honed
 1" x 12" – Pencil Rail Honed



SONOMA BE13
 18" x 18" & 12" x 24" – Honed & Filled



MENDOCINO BE14
 24" x 24", 18" x 18", 12" x 24" & 12" x 12"
 Honed & Filled



SONOMA BE13
 Versailles Pattern Brushed with Chiseled Edges



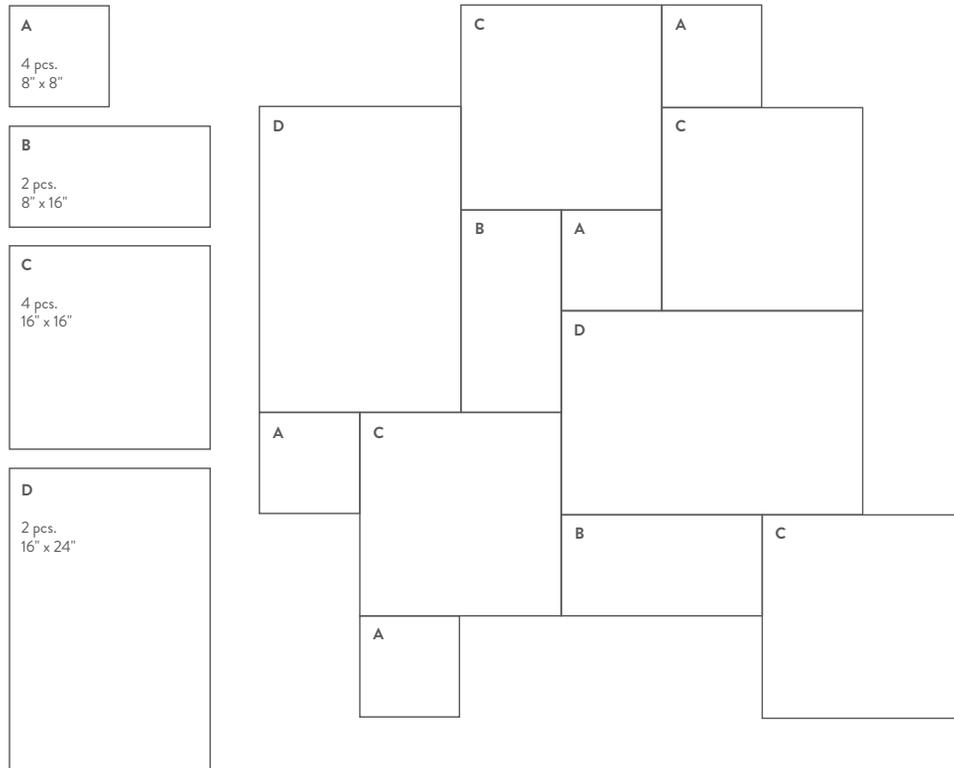
MENDOCINO BE14
 Versailles Pattern Brushed with Chiseled Edges



NAPA BE15
 Versailles Pattern Brushed with Chiseled Edges

VERSAILLES PATTERN

Versailles Pattern Consists Of:



For complete product details see pp. 272-279.

THRESHOLDS &
WINDOWSILLS
NATURAL STONE

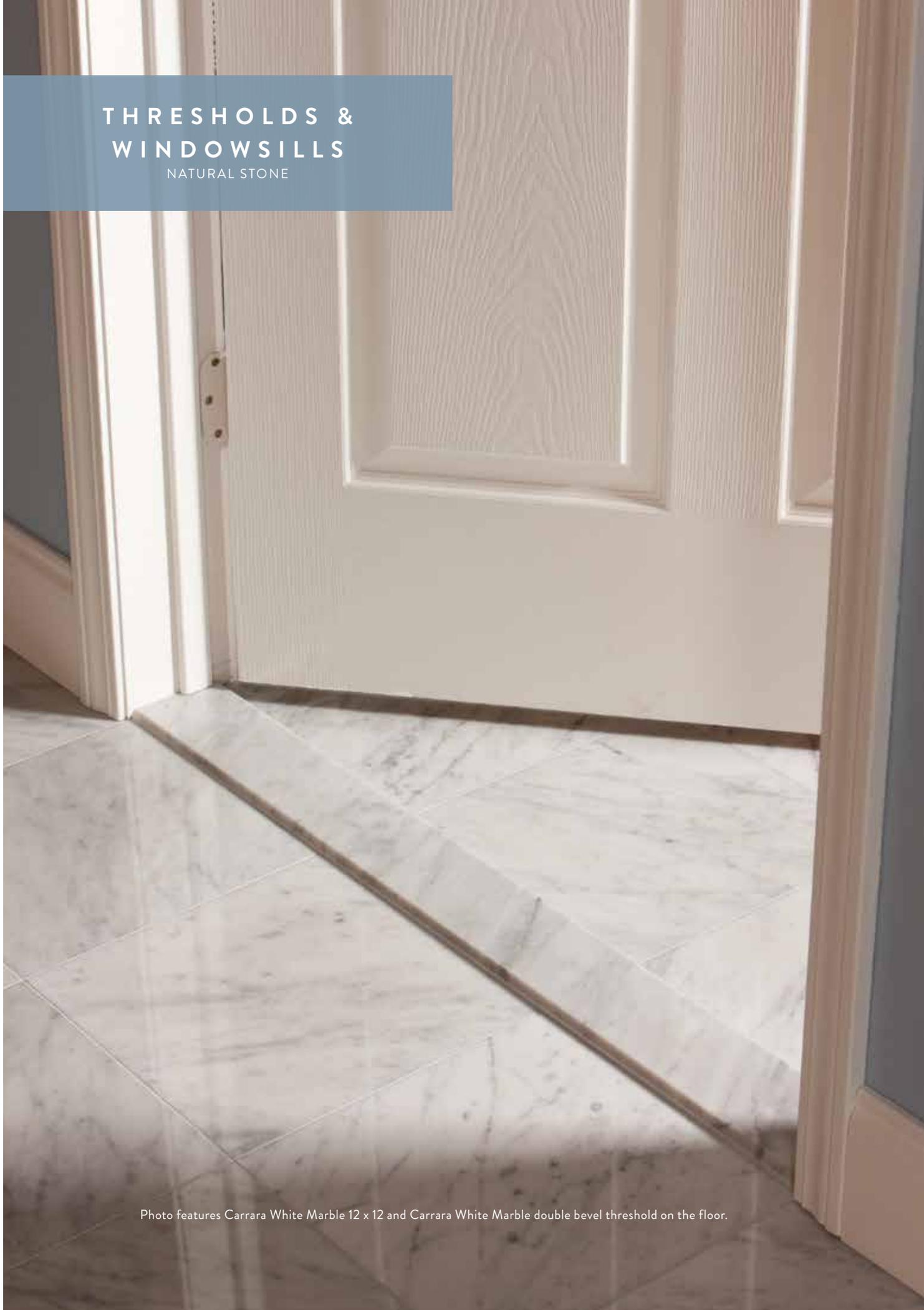


Photo features Carrara White Marble 12 x 12 and Carrara White Marble double bevel threshold on the floor.

THRESHOLDS & WINDOWSILLS - POLISHED



THASSOS WHITE M420



BOTTICINO FIORITO M704



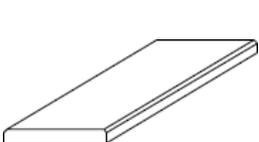
CHIARO BEIGE M710



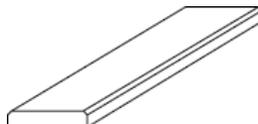
CARRARA WHITE M701



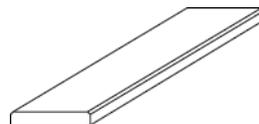
ABSOLUTE BLACK G771



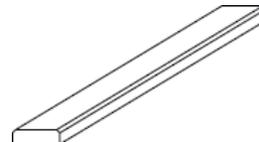
DOUBLE BEVEL THRESHOLD
6"W x 36"L x 3/4"H
Available in Carrara White M701



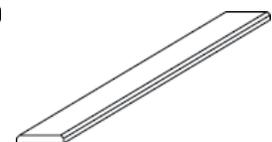
DOUBLE BEVEL THRESHOLD
4"W x 36"L x 3/4"H
Available in Carrara White M701 &
Botticino Fiorito M704



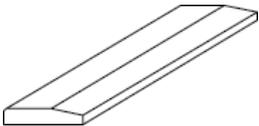
DOUBLE BEVEL THRESHOLD
4"W x 36"L x 5/8"H
Available in all colors except
Botticino Fiorito M704 &
Thassos White M420



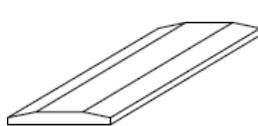
DOUBLE BEVEL THRESHOLD
2"W x 36"L x 5/8"H
Available in Carrara White M701 &
Chiaro Beige M710



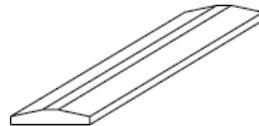
DOUBLE BEVEL THRESHOLD
2"W x 36"L x 3/8"H
Available in all colors except
M704 Botticino Fiorito



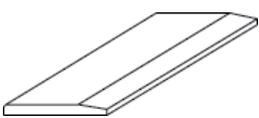
SINGLE HOLLYWOOD BEVEL
THRESHOLD
4"W x 36"L x 3/4"H
Available in Carrara White M701



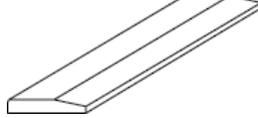
DOUBLE HOLLYWOOD BEVEL
THRESHOLD
6"W x 36"L x 3/4"H
Available in Carrara White M701



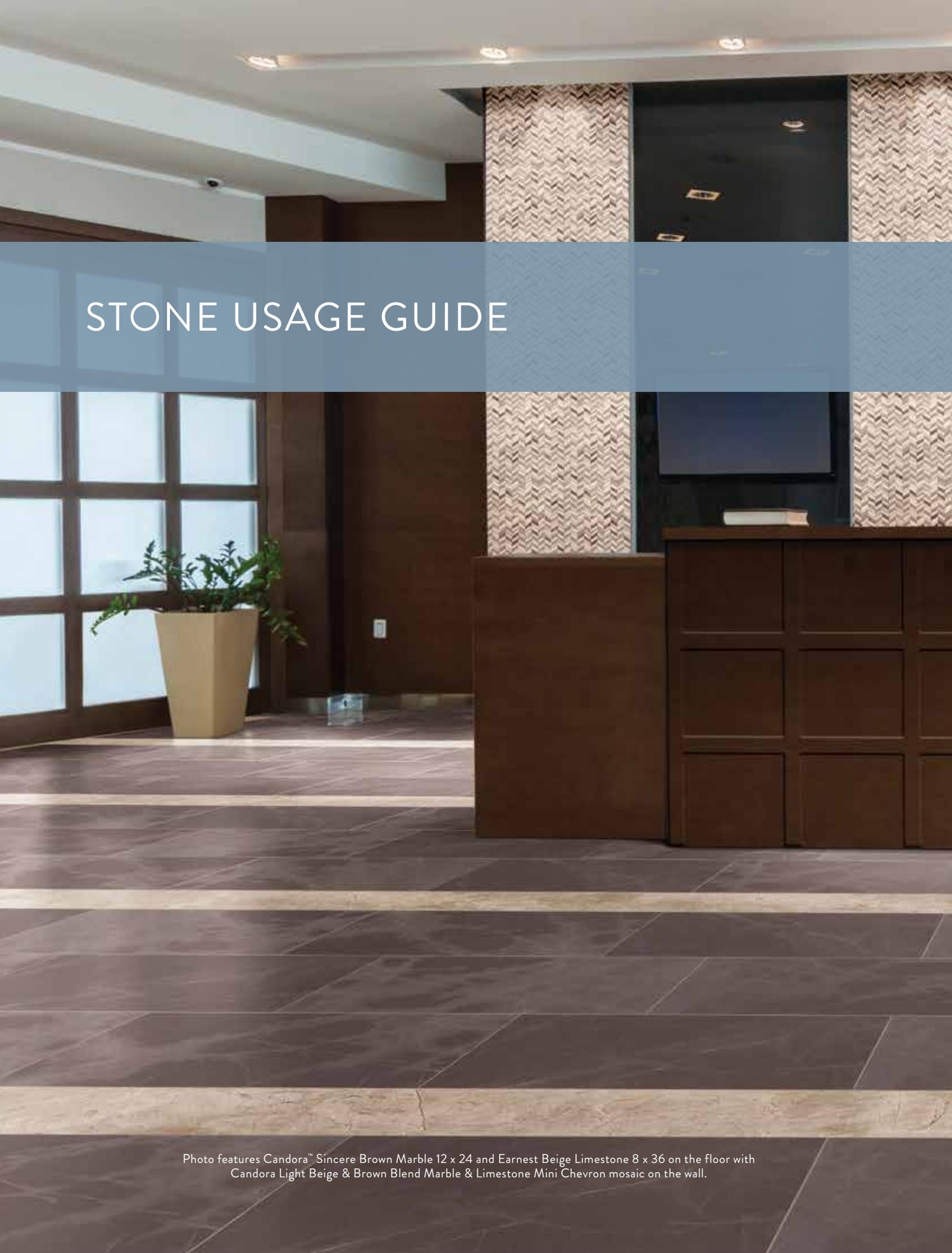
DOUBLE HOLLYWOOD BEVEL
THRESHOLD
4"W x 36"L x 3/4"H
Available in Carrara White M701



SINGLE BEVEL WINDOWSILL
6"W x 74"L x 5/8"H
Available in Carrara White M701



SINGLE BEVEL WINDOWSILL
5"W x 74"L x 5/8"H
Available in Carrara White M701



STONE USAGE GUIDE

Photo features Candora™ Sincere Brown Marble 12 x 24 and Earnest Beige Limestone 8 x 36 on the floor with Candora Light Beige & Brown Blend Marble & Limestone Mini Chevron mosaic on the wall.



AMERICAN OLEAN®
PROVEN IN TILE™



TO ASSIST IN DECIDING WHETHER A SPECIFIC STONE IS APPROPRIATE FOR CERTAIN USES, THE CODING SYSTEM BELOW WAS DEVELOPED AND CORRESPONDS WITH THE CHARTS ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR ALL AVAILABLE NATURAL STONE.

SPECIAL NOTES

- Not recommended in wet areas.
- ◆ Can be used in interior wet wall areas, if sealed and maintained properly. If not properly maintained, the stone look could be altered. Please contact your sealer manufacturer or your American Olean sales representative for information about products that can protect the stone from moisture exposure.
- ▶ Might contain dry seams, pits, fossils and glass veins that are filled at the factory or during installation. These are all inherent characteristics of the stone. Since these voids can sometimes lose their fillings, they should be refilled as part of normal maintenance.
- A sealer is recommended. (Note: Some stones, such as limestone and tumbled stone among others, should be sealed prior to grouting.)
- ✗ These stones contain deposits of minerals and iron, that may react to moisture. Stone bleeding or rusting is a common example of this. These stones should not be used in installations where they would be exposed to standing, runoff water or too much humidity. A sealer is strongly recommended but will not prevent the chemical reaction from happening. Please contact your sealer manufacturer for information about products that can protect the stone from moisture exposure.
- ★ White setting materials are recommended.
- ◆ Install with a non-staining epoxy. Do not use any water based setting materials with these stones.
- ◇ Not recommended for shower floors.
- ▲ A medium bed mortar is required for tiles with at least one side greater than 15".
- ◆ These stones may change color over time if exposed to direct sunlight.
- ★ Use a temporary water soluble grout release during installation.
- ▼ The slip resistance of natural stone tiles vary. Caution should be used in determining if the selected stone will be sufficiently slip resistant for exterior use.

COLOR VARIATIONS

- L Low:** Background color is relatively uniform.
- M Medium:** Background color contains slight variations.
- H High:** Background color contains distinct variations.
- R Random:** Variegated in color and veining. Blending allowances during installation are strongly recommended.

CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE

Natural stone products inherently lack uniformity and are subject to variation in aesthetics (color, shade, finish, etc.) and performance (hardness, strength, slip resistance, etc.). Natural stone products do not meet minimum coefficient of friction thresholds recommended by safety standard setting organizations. No warranties, expressed or implied, relative to merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose are made regarding the natural stone products distributed by American Olean. Check local building codes prior to specification or installation to verify that product technical characteristics comply with required parameters.

NOTE: The existence and dimensions of a bevel may vary from lot to lot. Be sure to request a sample of the specific lot you are planning to order, if the bevel is an important feature for your job.

EXTERIOR USAGE

-  Suitable for uncovered exterior floor and wall applications in freezing and non-freezing climates.
-  Suitable for uncovered exterior wall applications in freezing and non-freezing climates.
-  Suitable for uncovered exterior floor and wall applications in non-freezing climates only.
-  Suitable for uncovered exterior wall applications in non-freezing climates only.
- EF** Suitable for covered* exterior floors in freezing and non-freezing climates.
- EW** Suitable for covered* exterior walls in freezing and non-freezing climates.
- SF** Suitable for covered* exterior floors in non-freezing climates only.
- SW** Suitable for covered* exterior walls in non-freezing climates only.
- N/A** Not recommended for exterior applications.

*Covered implies an area protected from the elements.

Natural stone products are not recommended for any wet areas where they may be exposed to chemicals, such as waterlines and pools, or to extreme humidity and heat, such as steam rooms, among others.

DURABILITY (FLOOR)

N/A not recommended for floor use.

- 1 Residential:** Suitable for residential use. Not recommended for commercial areas.
- 2 Medium/Light Commercial:** Suitable for light commercial and residential use.
- 3 Heavy Commercial:** Suitable for most commercial and/or high traffic areas.

NOTE: Polished surfaces are not recommended for floor areas where slip resistance is a concern. Our durability recommendations are only based on the technical characteristics of the stones, however, slip resistance shall still be taken into consideration when selecting the product for a specific application. Natural stone products do not meet minimum coefficient of friction thresholds recommended by safety standard setting organizations.

SOUNDNESS

- Group A:** Sound Stones with no geological voids or fissures. These stones do not require any filling or patching.
- Group B:** Similar to Group A, but geological imperfections could be evident. These stones may contain holes or voids, which are filled with epoxy or resin.
- Group C:** These stones may contain holes, voids, lines of separation and structural flaws. It is standard practice to repair these stones by filling them or reinforcing them.
- Group D:** Similar to Group C but these stones contain larger natural faults and require more refinishing over time.

Soundness is meant to help classify denser stones (Group A and B) from more fragile stones (Group C and D). Stones classified under Groups C and D may require additional fabrication before, during or after installation as part of regular maintenance.

NATURAL STONE CARE AND MAINTENANCE

Please visit americanolean.com for more information.

Color #	Finish	Size/Thickness	Recommended Grout Joint	Durability Floor	Soundness	Variation	Exterior Residential Usage	Exterior Commercial Usage	Country of Origin	Country of Manufacture	Special Notes
Vestal White Blend Mini Arabesque DE13	Polished	(12" x 11-11/16" x 3/8" Sheet)	1/8"	3	A	H	☀️	🏠	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Earnest Beige Blend Mini Arabesque DE14	Polished	(12" x 11-11/16" x 3/8" Sheet)	1/8"	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Demure Gray Blend Mini Arabesque DE15	Polished	(12" x 11-11/16" x 3/8" Sheet)	1/8"	3	A	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Sincere Brown Blend Mini Arabesque DE16	Polished	(12" x 11-11/16" x 3/8" Sheet)	1/8"	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
White & Blue Blend Mini Chevron DE17	Polished	(11-13/16" x 12" x 3/8" Sheet)	As needed	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
White & Grey Blend Mini Chevron DE18	Polished	(11-13/16" x 12" x 3/8" Sheet)	As needed	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Light Beige & Brown Blend Mini Chevron DE19	Polished	(11-13/16" x 12" x 3/8" Sheet)	As needed	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Dark Beige & Brown Blend Mini Chevron DE20	Polished	(11-13/16" x 12" x 3/8" Sheet)	As needed	3	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
MARBLE											
Botticino Fiorito M704	Polished	18" x 18" x 3/8", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	C	M	☀️	🏠	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Calacatta Gold M475	Polished	18" x 18" x 3/8", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	B	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Calacatta Gold M475	Honed	18" x 18" x 3/8", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	B	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Carrara Gioia M702	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	A	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Carrara White M701	Polished	18" x 18" x 3/8", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	A	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Carrara White M701	Honed	18" x 18" x 3/8", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	3	A	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Italy	Italy	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
China Black M751	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	B	M	N/A	N/A	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Crema Marfil Classico M722	Polished	18" x 18" x 1/2", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Crema Marfil Classico M722	Honed	12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Crema Marfil Elegance M721	Polished	18" x 18" x 1/2", 12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Crema Marfil Elegance M721	Honed	12" x 24" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	M	EF/EW	EF/EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Emperador Dark M725	Polished	18" x 18" x 3/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	M	EW	EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Emperador Light M712	Polished	18" x 18" x 5/8" & 12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	Turkey	Turkey	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Emperador Light M712	Tumbled	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/8" to 3/8"	2	B	H	EF/EW	EF/EW	Turkey	Turkey	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Empress Green M741	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	A	M	EW	EW	Taiwan	Taiwan	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Rojo Alicante M724	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	C	H	EW	EW	Spain	Spain	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
St. Laurent Oriental M408	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	1	A	M	SW	SW	China	China	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤
Thassos White M420	Polished	12" x 12" x 3/8"	1/16"	2	A	L	EW	EW	Greece	Greece	🟢 🟡 🟠 🟤

RESOURCES



Photo features Theoretical™ Creative Gray 12 x 24 on the floor and Bricktown™ Arctic Bend 2 x 8 on the wall.



LINEAR EXPRESS™

Let your design ideas take shape.

Linear Express gives you even greater design flexibility. American Olean® can cut your rectified or non-rectified floor tile selections into linear and rectangular sizes for one-of-a-kind designs. We offer a range of rectangular shapes, from a minimum of 2" wide to a maximum of 24" long.

Visit americanolean.com/linearexpress to learn more.

CHOOSE FROM THESE SELECT PRODUCTS, OR SPECIAL ORDER ANY SELECTION YOU LIKE.

- Infusion™ p. 52
- St. Germain™ p. 88
- Theoretical™ p. 94



Photo features Infusion™ Gray Fabric 24 x 24, 6 x 24, 4 x 24, and 2 x 24 on the floor.

UNCOMMON CANVAS™



WHOLE TILE

Whole tiles will allow you to create amazing graphics with realistic dimension on large surface areas. When combined with straight cuts, you can also create a skillfully executed piece of art, complete with dramatic gradation and shading.



WATERJET

Waterjet transforms already beautiful tile into an eye-popping masterpiece. High-pressure water cuts or scores your design on any size or type of ceramic tile, natural stone, metals and plastics, as well as various wood products. For added emphasis, you can even integrate other materials including brass, copper, aluminum, and wood.



BORDERS & PATTERNS

Enhance a room's appeal through unique borders, patterns, corners and diagonals. From custom-designed patterns to standard patterns – any of which can be modified – the possibilities are endless. Create custom patterns or send us your own original design.



COLOR COMPLEMENTS™

Create your own color palette for any tile application. No matter where you find your inspiration – from upholstery swatches to everyday packaging – we'll match the color and create tile that is as colorful as your imagination.

Please refer to americanolean.com for more information on mosaic patterns.

Get what you need delivered to your door.

Our Sample Services department is available to help you get the product samples you need. If you're inspired by something you see, contact Sample Services at samples_services@mohawkind.com or access the Communications Channel at americanolean.com/CommunicationsChannel.

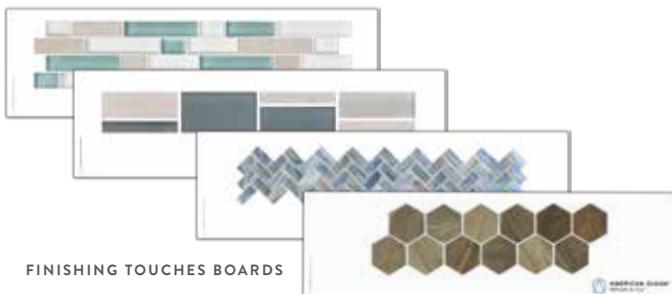


MERCHANDISING TOOLS

RESIDENTIAL

FEATURE PANELS

These sample boards consist of actual tile as well as detailed product information and design recommendations for residential installations. New product feature panels are distributed at launch, included in the Inspiration Center Display, and are also available to order individually.



FINISHING TOUCHES BOARDS

Included on these compact boards are many popular mosaics and accents for the residential market. Finishing Touches Boards are included with an accent wing in the Inspiration Center Display, and are also available to order individually.

MERCHANDISING TOOLS

COMMERCIAL

LIBRARY BOX & LIBRARY CARDS

Designed for architectural and design libraries, the Library Box securely holds up to 11 Library Cards. Library Cards are available for American Olean's most recent commercially-focused products.



LIBRARY BOX



LIBRARY CARDS

GO-TO BOX & SKI BOARDS

This portable SKI box holds up to 18 boards and is ideal for architectural libraries or onsite product selection.



GO-TO BOX



SKI BOARDS

SAMPLE CHIP BOX

A select offering of 36 product samples professionally showcased in a convenient and portable size.



SAMPLE CHIP BOX

STONE CARDS

These compact boards provide a sampling of the natural stone mosaic and tile offerings. Stone cards are available for order and are also included in the Stone Card Display.



STONE CARD DISPLAY

For more information on merchandising tools, visit americanolean.com/merchandisingtools.

TILE PATTERN GUIDE

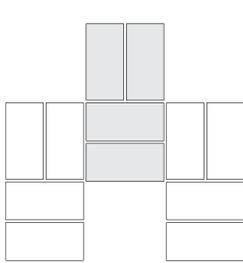
Patterning is a design option that many people fail to consider. Yet it's one of the best ways tile can be used to express a personal style. Tile can be laid in a grid; on a diagonal; different sizes, colors or even finishes can be combined – the options are almost endless – and each dramatically changes the look of a room.

HINTS FOR GETTING STARTED:

- Never assume a room is perfectly square – always square off from the center and begin pattern along one edge.
- To avoid rough edges on tile, always float the floor to a level state before installing tile.
- Always round to the next highest footage when calculating square footage of tile needed.
- Random is not a pattern, but a specific look designed by the installer.
- Modular patterns, if laid according to this guide, will have a solid grout frame every three feet.
- Each diagram represents nine square feet.
- Lastly, you will notice the darker lines within each pattern. These lines indicate the pattern repeat, providing a more visual understanding of the pattern.

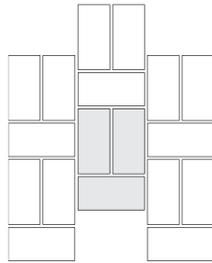
THE TILE PATTERN CHARTS SHOW THE NUMBER OF TILES NEEDED FOR 100 SQUARE FEET.

ONE TILE PATTERNS



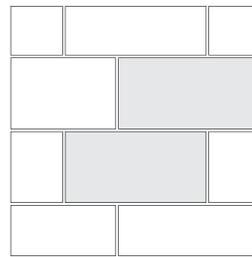
BASKETWEAVE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
200	6 x 12	100



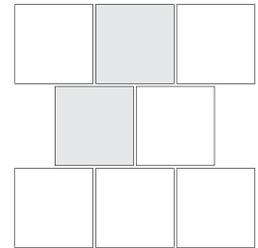
BASKETWEAVE VERTICAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
200	6 x 12	100



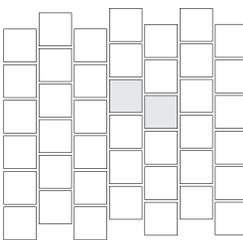
STAGGERED BRICK-JOINT*

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
52	12 x 24	100



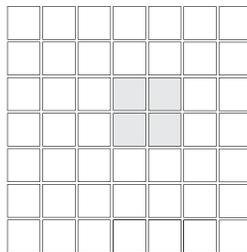
BRICK-JOINT SQUARE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	12 x 12	100



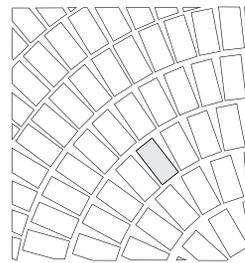
BRICK-JOINT VERTICAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
400	6 x 6	100



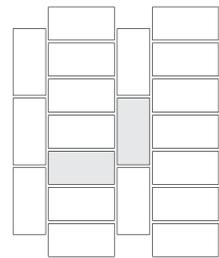
CHECKERBOARD

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
Color #1	All Sq.	50
Color #2	All Sq.	50



CIRCULAR RECTANGULAR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
200	6 x 12	100

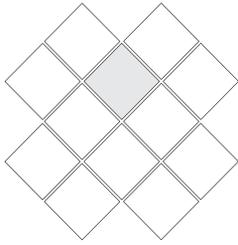


CORRIDOR HORIZONTAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
52	12 x 24	100

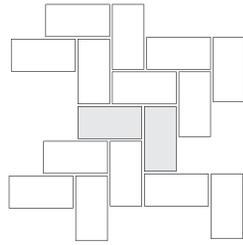
TILE PATTERN GUIDE

ONE TILE PATTERNS (continued)



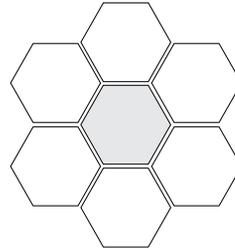
DIAMOND

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	12 x 12	100



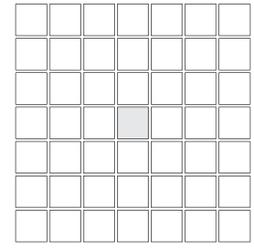
HERRINGBONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
200	6 x 12	100



HEXAGON

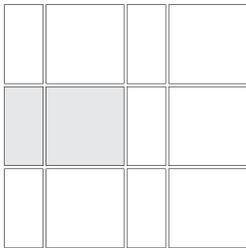
Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
32	24 x 20	100



MINI-GRID

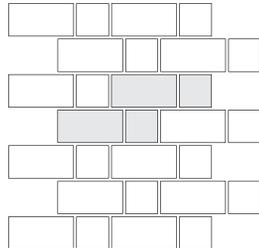
Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
400	6 x 6	100

TWO TILE PATTERNS



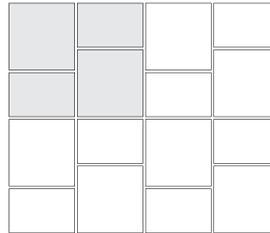
ALTERNATING

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
67	12 x 12	67
66	6 x 12	33



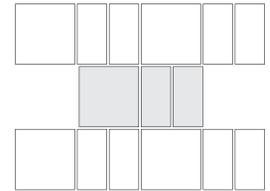
ALTERNATING HORIZONTAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
134	6 x 12	67
132	6 x 6	33



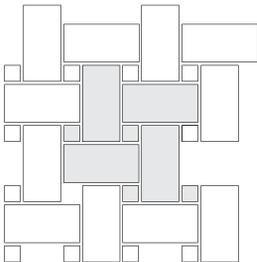
ALTERNATING VERTICAL*

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
17	24 x 24	67
17	12 x 24	33



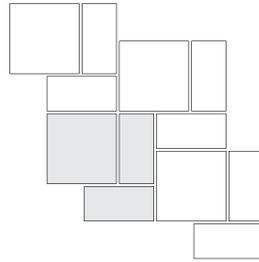
BASKETWEAVE HORIZONTAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
50	12 x 12	50
100	6 x 12	50



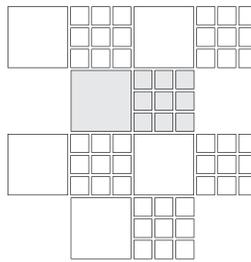
LARGE BASKETWEAVE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
44	6 x 6	11.1
44	12 x 24	88.9



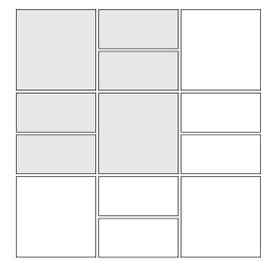
BRICKWEAVE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
50	12 x 12	50
100	6 x 12	50



CHECKERED SQUARES

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
50	12 x 12	50
450	4 x 4	50

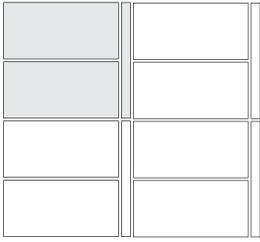


CHECKERBOARD

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
25	12 x 24	50
13	24 x 24	50

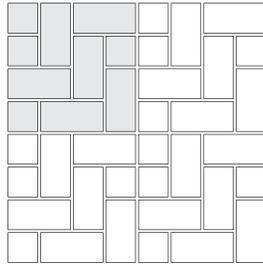
TILE PATTERN GUIDE

TWO TILE PATTERNS (continued)



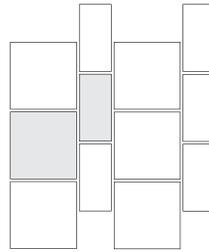
LARGE CATWALK

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
23	2 x 24	8
46	12 x 24	92



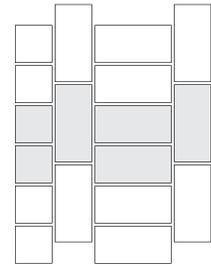
COBBLESTONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
150	6 x 12	75
100	6 x 6	25



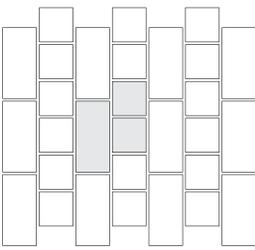
CORRIDOR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
67	12 x 12	67
66	6 x 12	33



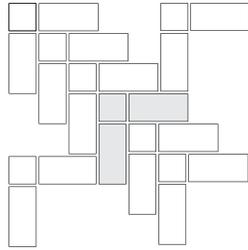
CORRIDOR STACKED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
160	6 x 12	80
80	6 x 6	20



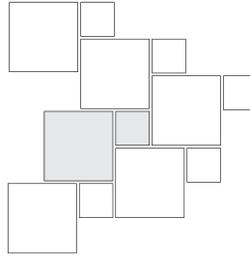
CORRIDOR VERTICAL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	6 x 12	50
200	6 x 6	50



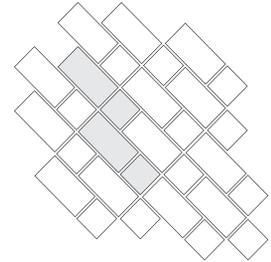
HERRINGBONE INSERTED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
160	6 x 12	80
80	6 x 6	20



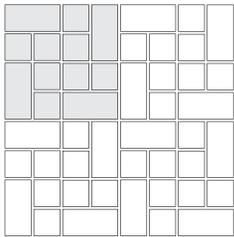
HOPSCOTCH

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
80	12 x 12	80
80	6 x 6	20



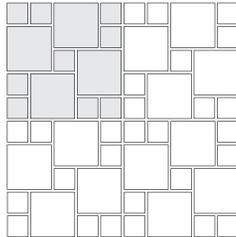
LACEWORK

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
133	6 x 12	67
133	6 x 6	33



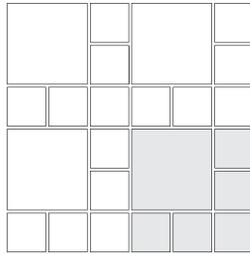
PINWHEEL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	6 x 12	50
200	6 x 6	50



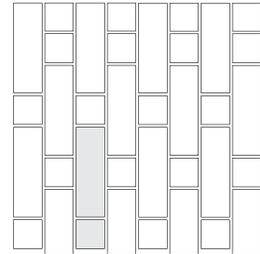
MULTI-PINWHEEL

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
64	12 x 12	64
144	6 x 6	36



STEPPINGSTONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
44	12 x 12	44
222	6 x 6	56

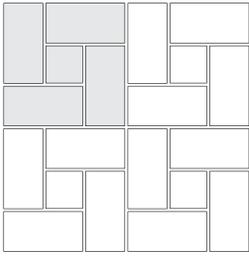


TIC TAC PATTERN

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
83	6-1/2 x 6-1/2	25
83	6-1/2 x 20	75

TILE PATTERN GUIDE

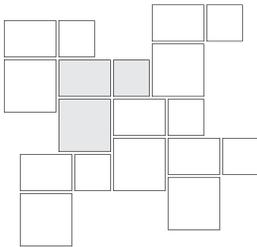
TWO TILE PATTERNS (continued)



WINDMILL

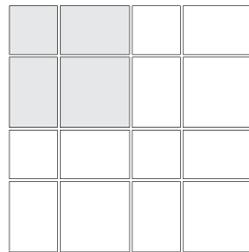
Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
178	6 x 12	89
44	6 x 6	11

THREE TILE PATTERNS



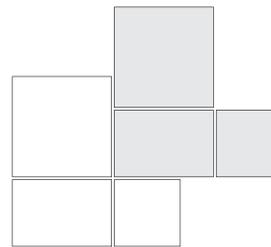
BLOCK

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
14	24 x 24	57
14	12 x 24	29
14	12 x 12	14



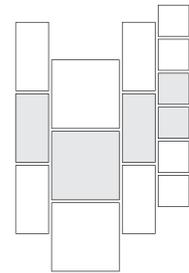
BLOCK TRELLIS

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
11	24 x 24	44
22	12 x 24	44
11	12 x 12	11



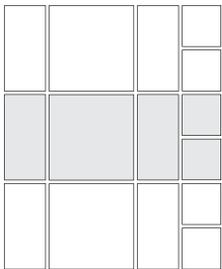
BROKEN JOINT

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
14	24 x 24	57
14	12 x 24	29
14	12 x 12	14



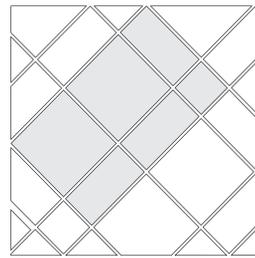
CORRIDOR LAYERED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
40	12 x 12	40
80	6 x 12	40
80	6 x 6	20



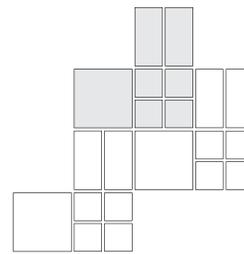
CORRIDOR MODULAR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
40	12 x 12	40
80	6 x 12	40
80	6 x 6	20



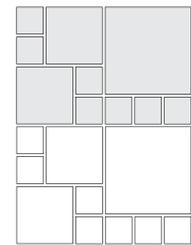
DIAMOND CORRIDOR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
7	12 x 12	7
20	12 x 24	40
13	24 x 24	53



DIVISIBLE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
33	12 x 12	33
67	6 x 12	33
134	6 x 6	34

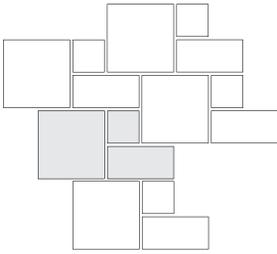


MODULAR RECTANGLE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
17	18 x 18	38
33	12 x 12	33
119	6 x 6	29

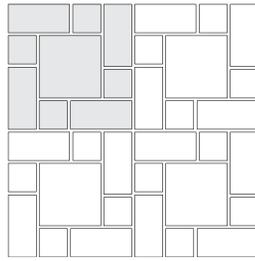
TILE PATTERN GUIDE

THREE TILE PATTERNS (continued)



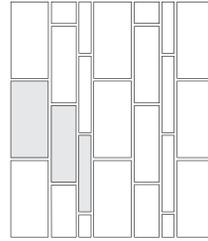
PLAIN WEAWE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
57	12 x 12	57
57	6 x 12	29
57	6 x 6	14



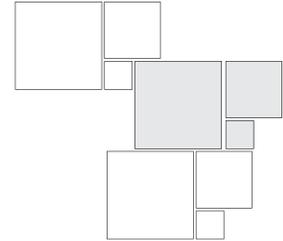
SOLDIERED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
25	12 x 12	25
100	6 x 12	50
100	6 x 6	25



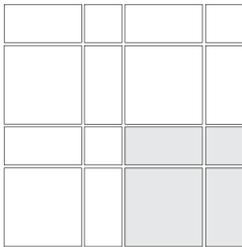
STAGGERED VERTICAL BRICK-JOINT

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
25	12 x 24	50
25	8 x 24	33
25	4 x 24	17



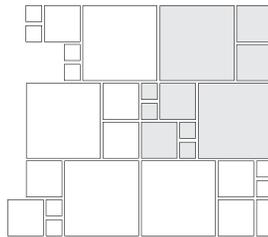
TRIAD HOPSCOTCH

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
29	18 x 18	64
29	12 x 12	29
29	6 x 6	7



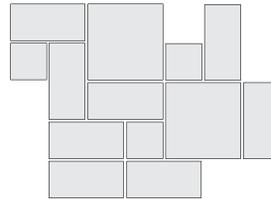
TRELLIS

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
44	12 x 12	44
88	6 x 12	44
44	6 x 6	11



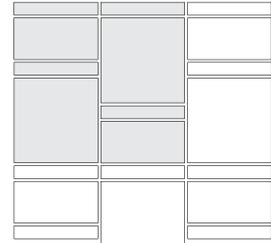
TIP TOE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
31	6 x 6	7
31	12 x 12	31
15	24 x 24"	62



VECTORED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
30	12 x 12	30
120	6 x 12	59
45	6 x 6	11

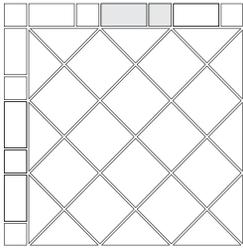


VERTICAL BLOCK

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
30	2 x 24	10
15	12 x 24	30
15	24 x 24	60

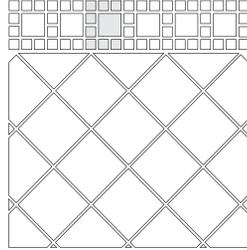
TILE PATTERN GUIDE

BORDERS KEY



ALTERNATING BORDER

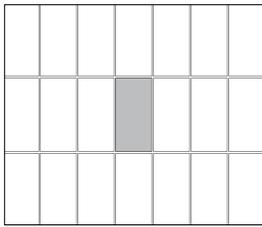
Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
133	6 x 12	67
133	6 x 6	33



BORDER INSET

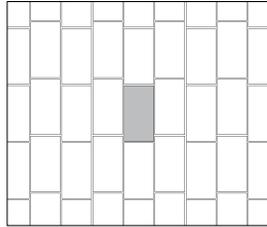
Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
160	6 x 3	20
1280	3 x 3	80

LARGE-FORMAT PATTERNS



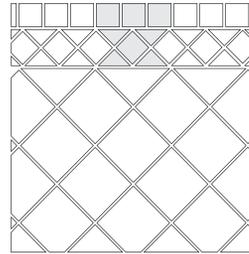
GRID

Sizes	Percent (%)
4 x 24 6 x 36	100
6 x 24 9 x 36	
12 x 24 18 x 36	
12 x 48	
24 x 48	



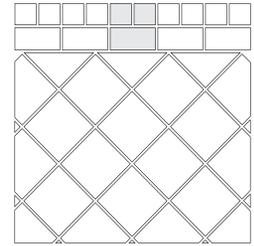
VERTICAL BRICK-JOINT

Sizes	Percent (%)
4 x 24 6 x 36	100
6 x 24 9 x 36	
12 x 24 18 x 36	
12 x 48	
24 x 48	



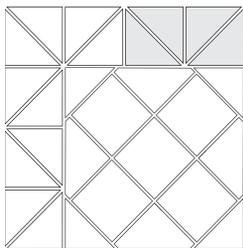
DIAMOND BORDER

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
400	6 x 6	100



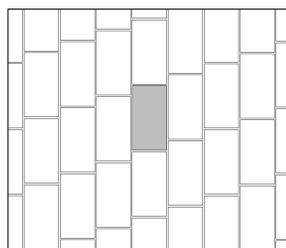
T-CROSS BORDER

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	6 x 12	50
200	6 x 6	50



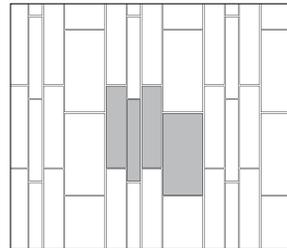
ZIGZAG BORDER

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
100	12 x 12	100



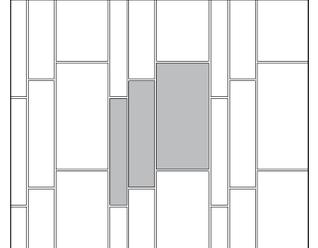
VERTICAL BRICK-JOINT (STEPPED)

Sizes	Percent (%)
4 x 24 6 x 36	100
6 x 24 9 x 36	
12 x 24 12 x 48	
24 x 48	



STAGGERED VERTICAL BRICK-JOINT

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
22	4 x 24	14
44	6 x 24	43
22	12 x 24	43

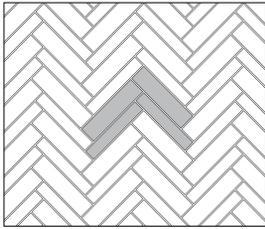


STAGGERED VERTICAL BRICK-JOINT

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
27	4 x 24	18
27	6 x 24	27
27	12 x 24	55

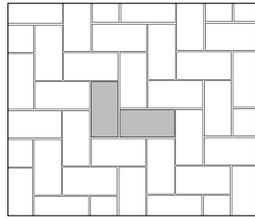
TILE PATTERN GUIDE

LARGE-FORMAT PATTERNS (continued)



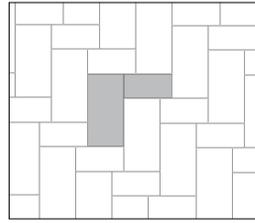
HERRINGBONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
27	6 x 36	40
27	9 x 36	60



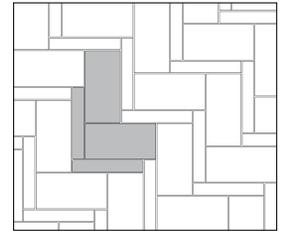
HERRINGBONE

Sizes	Percent (%)
4 x 24 6 x 36	100
6 x 24 9 x 36	
10 x 20 18 x 36	
12 x 24 12 x 48	
24 x 48	



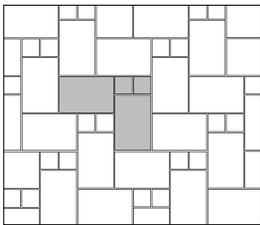
HERRINGBONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
16	12 x 24	32
16	18 x 36	68



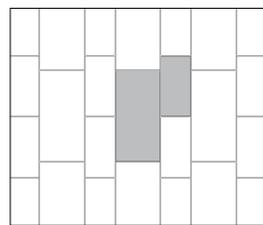
HERRINGBONE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
21	4 x 24	14
21	12 x 48	86



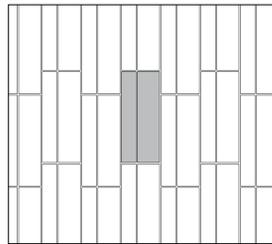
HERRINGBONE INSERTED

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
11	12 x 12	11.11
11	24 x 48	88.89



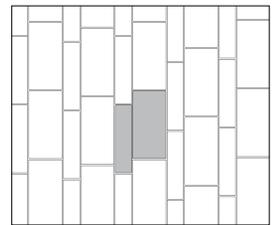
CORRIDOR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
16	12 x 24	30.77
16	18 x 36	69.23



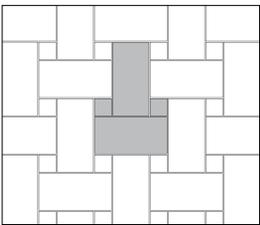
STAGGERED CORRIDOR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
34/9	6 x 24 / 12 x 48	33.33
34/9	12 x 24 / 24 x 48	66.67



STAGGERED CORRIDOR

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
60/27	4 x 24 / 6 x 36	40
60/27	6 x 24 / 9 x 36	60



BASKETWEAVE

Pieces	Sizes	Percent (%)
11	12 x 12	11.11
11	24 x 48	88.89

FACTORS TO CONSIDER

FACTORS TO CONSIDER PRIOR TO TILE SELECTION

- Absent an exception below indicating otherwise, ceramic and porcelain tiles should not be used in floor applications where there is a reasonably expected surface presence of water, oil, or grease. This includes outdoor areas.
- Proper maintenance is critical. Improper maintenance and improper maintenance products can result in a build-up on the surface of the tile causing the tile to be slippery. See maintenance recommendations.
- Test Methods - there are many different test methods related to slip resistance. The tile industry uses ANSI A137.1 Section 9.6, also called the AcuTest™. This method measures the dynamic coefficient of friction (DCOF). American Olean recommends that customers have tile independently tested to determine if the American Olean product meets the requirements of the customer's preferred test method (if other than the AcuTest) prior to product selection. Be sure to test competitors' products under any preferred alternative method for comparison purposes. American Olean does not warrant that any of its products will meet any testing parameter other than that measured by ANSI A137.1 Section 9.6.
- ANSI A137.1 requires that tiles suitable for interior level spaces expected to be walked upon when wet have a wet DCOF ≥ 0.42 .
- No floor tile is "slip proof."
- Slippery conditions can be reduced by limiting foot traffic in contaminated conditions, use of appropriate footwear, prompt removal of contaminants, effective drainage, and proper maintenance. Installations and end use conditions can vary. The end user must evaluate the tile to be used with their specific end use conditions, maintenance program(s), and footwear selection to determine compatibility.
- Tile sizes are a factor for slip resistance in wet areas. Smaller sizes allow for more drainage through an increased number of grout joints and easier sloping. Planar variations on larger formats could result in a higher probability of standing water and increase the risk for hydroplaning.
- Polished and semi-polished surfaces create a very smooth surface. American Olean does not recommend polished surfaces in any areas subject to water, oil, or grease exposures.
- American Olean recommends the following guidelines that shall be utilized along with a regular maintenance program:

Slip Hazard Classification	Example Area (includes, but is not limited to)	Minimum DCOF BOT3000 AcuTest (Wet)
Dry & Level Interior	Public areas that are normally DRY, level, and contaminant free. Some examples are (but not limited to): hotel lobbies, apartments, public buildings, shopping centers (excluding food areas), hospitals, elevator lobbies, interior hallways, cafeterias, retail stores, theatre lobbies and other dry health service areas.	Any
Wet & Level Interior	Level public areas that are likely to be walked on when WET. Some examples are (but not limited to): Entry foyers of hotels, offices and other public buildings, supermarkets (entry areas, food preparation, produce, or any area where water may occasionally be present), shopping center food courts, toilet facilities, and production areas not involving oil or fats. Mosaics and floor tile are suitable for many residential and commercial floors; in addition, mosaics up to 9 square inches are also suitable for residential and light commercial shower floors.	≥ 0.42
In addition to this ANSI category defined above, Dal-Tile Corporation also suggests using the following criteria. These are Dal-Tile Corporation recommendations for the specified floor applications and are not ANSI standards:		
Exterior Applications	Pedestrian areas that could be exposed to water (excluding ice), but are otherwise reasonably maintained, where footwear is typically used. Some examples are (but not limited to): walkways, gazebos, or patio areas.	≥ 0.60
Pool Decking & other wet areas with minimal footwear	Service or recreation areas involving constant water where light or no footwear is used. Some examples are (but not limited to): public showers, steam rooms, swimming pool decks, and locker rooms.	
Oils	Service or production areas involving oils, greases, and/or fats. Some examples are (but not limited to): automotive fluids, catering areas, areas involving deep-fry and grill equipment, other food preparation areas involving grease or oil. BOH (Back of the house) quick service or family style restaurants or delicatessens. Any area where combined grease and water accumulation may be present. Dal-Tile recommends quarry and treaded paver products for this application.	≥ 0.60
Ramps & Inclines	Inclined areas or ADA compliant ramps. Some examples are (but not limited to): Stairs and stair treads/nosings, wheelchair ramps, workshop bays (where no oil is present), sidewalks, and driveways where pedestrian traffic is normally present.	≥ 0.65

Please reference series application charts for individual product specifics and uses.

LEGAL & WARRANTY INFORMATION

IMPORTANT PRODUCT LEGAL INFORMATION

All tile is subject to variations in technical specifications, including coefficient of friction, as represented in this catalog due to inherent variables in the raw materials and production process. Test results on a particular product may vary slightly from tile to tile, and from test to test. Test results disclosed in this catalog are not guarantees of minimum or maximum thresholds of performance. Tile containing abrasives create a "rough" surface. While this condition enhances slip resistance, it creates cleaning challenges because dirt and other contaminants become lodged in the surface. Extra attention is necessary to assure contaminants are removed promptly. Natural stone products, such as marble and granite, are inherently subject to variations in shading, markings and coefficient of friction. Purchasers must inspect and accept shipments with the full knowledge and understanding that any claims concerning the acceptability of the product must be presented to American Olean and resolved prior to installation. Unless specifically stated otherwise, tile recommended by American Olean for floor or wall applications refers to interior applications only. American Olean does not recommend its products for use on ceilings or roofs. Check local building codes prior to specification or installation to verify that the specified technical characteristics comply with all required parameters. Color samples as shown may not be an exact product match. American Olean explicitly

disclaims any liability arising out of product selections that rely solely upon the color samples reprinted in product literature. Contact your American Olean representative for actual product samples prior to selection. Use of the product constitutes acceptance.

LEGAL NOTICE

Warning: Tile and installation products contain chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects, reproductive harm, respiratory harm or other health problems. For more product-specific information on chemical content, obtain an SDS at www.americanolean.com/msds or contact American Olean at 800.933.TILE.

LIMITED WARRANTY

American Olean provides a limited warranty on its products. The terms of this warranty may be found at americanolean.com/warranty.

PORCELAIN/CERAMIC TEST RESULTS

American Olean® has always been proud to support solutions that better our industry. That's why we were among the first to join the Tile Council of North America in testing our products with DCOF AcuTestSM, the industry standard used to measure dynamic coefficient of friction (DCOF). DCOF AcuTestSM assesses a product's suitability for the commercial environment and the specific usability needs of the application.

A MEASURE OF FRICTION

Friction is the force that resists the sliding motion of one surface against another. Contaminants, such as liquids, can alter the measurement of friction. DCOF is the ratio of forces necessary to keep two surfaces sliding.

American Olean, in partnership with the TCNA, endorses the DCOF AcuTestSM because it's the most accurate method for determining whether or not a product is suitable for a commercial environment. ANSI A137.1 established ≥ 0.42 DCOF wet as the standard for slip resistance in commercial floor applications. The more stringent DCOF AcuTest gives realistic values even on smooth surfaces.

Visit americanolean.com/DCOF to learn more.

WATER ABSORPTION, ASTM C373

Water absorption is measured using ASTM C373. Individual tiles are weighed, saturated with water, then weighed again. The percent difference between the two conditions is referred to as the water absorption value. Tiles are classified according to water absorption percentages as follows:

Impervious	Tiles exhibiting 0.5% or less.
Vitreous	Tiles exhibiting more than 0.5%, but not more than 3.0%.
Semi-Vitreous	Tiles exhibiting more than 3.0%, but not more than 7.0%.
Non-Vitreous	Tiles exhibiting more than 7.0%.

SCRATCH HARDNESS (MOHS SCALE RATINGS)

The relative hardness of tile is an important issue that should be addressed when selecting a tile. The test is performed by scratching the surface of the tile with different minerals and subjectively assigning a "MOHS Scale Hardness" number to the surface. The softest mineral used is talc ("1" rating) - the hardest is a diamond ("10" rating). Other minerals of varying hardness providing MOHS Scale Hardness. A value of 5 or more is suitable for most residential floor applications. A value of 7 or greater is normally recommended for commercial applications.

BREAKING STRENGTH CERAMIC TILE, ASTM C648

Ceramic tiles used on floors and walls must be able to withstand the expected load-bearing capacity of various installations. The tile industry uses ASTM C648 to determine the strength and durability of the tile. A force is applied to an unsupported portion of the tile specimen until breakage occurs. The ultimate breaking strength is then recorded in pounds. Final selection of the tile should be based upon the breaking strength and the appropriate installation method. Tile integrity is critically dependent upon proper installation. American Olean recommends strict adherence to industry installation guidelines set forth in ANSI A108, A118 and A136.

CHEMICAL RESISTANCE, ASTM C650

Chemical resistance is measured using ASTM C650. A tile sample is placed in continuous contact with a variety of chemicals for 24 hours, rinsing the surface and then examining the surface for visible variation.

SHADE VARIATIONS

Tiles range from complete consistency to a more random appearance. Here's an overview of color and shading of individual tile selections.

	MONOCHROMATIC (V0) Very uniform, monochromatic color
	LOW (V1) Consistent color within each tile and from tile to tile
	MEDIUM (V2) Color variation within each tile
	HIGH (V3) Some variation from tile to tile, and within each tile
	RANDOM (V4) Considerable variation from tile to tile

ABRASION RESISTANCE, ASTM C1027

The durability of glazed tile is measured subjectively by observing the visible surface abrasion of the tile when subjected to the ASTM C1027 testing procedure. American Olean evaluates glazed tile recommended for floor applications using this test method which includes the following classification system:

Class Zero	Not recommended for use on floors.
Class One (Light Residential) 1	Light Traffic - Residential floor coverings in areas subject to soft-soled footwear or normal footwear traffic, without scratching dirt (i.e. domestic bathrooms and bedrooms without exterior access).
Class Two (Residential) 2	Medium to Light Traffic - Residential floor coverings in areas subject to soft-soled footwear or normal footwear traffic with small amounts of scratching dirt (i.e. rooms in the living areas of homes except kitchens, entrances and other areas that may be subjected to high usage).
Class Three (Heavy Residential or Light Commercial) 3	Medium to Heavy Traffic - Residential or light commercial may withstand normal footwear and regular traffic, with some dirt and/or other abrasives present in limited quantities. Tile in this class may be used in light commercial installations with limited foot traffic and with no direct access to the outside. Examples may include residential kitchens and hallways with limited traffic from the outside.
Class Four (Commercial) 4	Heavy Traffic - Residential and commercial floor coverings subjected to considerable traffic and scratching dirt (i.e. entrances, workrooms, inns, exhibition halls, and sales rooms, as well as other rooms in public and private buildings). Floors should be adequately protected against scratching dirt at the entrances to buildings by either floor mats or some other footwear cleaning device.
Class Five (Heavy Commercial) 5	Heavy Traffic - Heavy commercial floor coverings subject to heavy traffic with very abrasive soil.

INDUSTRY STANDARDS

The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) are nationally recognized organizations, which identify and develop industry test methods and technical standards.

Neither ASTM nor ANSI establish an industry standard identifying a minimum Coefficient of Friction (COF) value whereby ceramic tile may be labeled "slip resistant".

All Standard Grade ceramic tile products manufactured by or for American Olean meet or exceed the requirements of ANSI A137.1. See product pages for series-specific technical data.

INSTALLATION PRODUCTS

With a variety of forward-thinking product innovations at your disposal, even the most difficult tile installation is made simple. Ask your American Olean representative for information on installation products you'll need for your next project, including thin sets, grouts, adhesives, epoxies, water-proofing membranes, and concrete backer board.

INSTALLATION CONSIDERATIONS

- Water, oil, grease, etc. create slippery conditions. Floor applications with exposure to these conditions require extra caution in product selection.
- Latex modified thin-set recommended for all ColorBody™ and glazed porcelains.
- Random visuals enhance the natural beauty of many American Olean products. To achieve optimal results of a product with random shading, all tile should be selected from multiple cartons and shading and graphic arrangement planned prior to installation.
- For ColorBody™ Porcelain tiles, special care should be taken when grouting with dark pigmented colors. A grout release is recommended to prevent finely-powdered pigments from lodging in the pores of the tile surface.
- Special consideration needs to be given when installing tiles greater than 15 inches. Please refer to americanolean.com/LargeTiles for more information.
- Any rectified series with rectangle sizes should use a 3/16" grout joint when installed in a staggered brick-joint pattern. The overlap should not exceed 33% for any rectangular size.
- Pre-grout sealing is recommended when installing all natural stone decorative accents. This prevents grout from staining the stone during the grouting process, and eases grout clean-up. After installation, sealing of the stone will reduce porosity and increase stain resistance. Use a penetrating or surface coating type of sealer, depending on desired aesthetic.
- Cove base trim is intended to coordinate with floor tile in the standard 90-degree installation position.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

DISCLAIMER

American Olean does not manufacture installation products or tile cleaning/maintenance products. American Olean provides information to its customers as an information source only. The products identified in this catalog may have chemicals that cause reactions in certain individuals. American Olean strongly recommends the use of safety glasses, respirators (masks) and gloves in handling any materials that contain chemicals.

CERAMIC TILE ROUTINE CARE

Ceramic tiles are easier to keep clean than most other surfaces and are resistant to many chemicals. However, cleaners used need to be specified as safe for use on ceramic tile installations (including the grout).

Sweep up or vacuum away loose dirt prior to mopping. We recommend using a microfiber mop head with a nonhazardous, low VOC, cleaning chemical. Many cleaning products will require specific dilution rates and dwell time on the floor for maximum effectiveness. Always follow the cleaning product manufacturer's recommendations.

Avoid chemicals that contain fluorine compounds as these will damage ceramic, glass, and stone surfaces.

American Olean does not recommend the use of cleaners that do not require rinsing. These can leave a residue that reduces slip resistance.

GROUT HAZE CLEAN UP

It is very important to clean up all grout haze as part of the installation process. This will most often require several rounds of cleaning with fresh rinse water. Coordinating tile to grout color combinations are visually appealing, but can have some special challenges. Grout residue from these systems can be more difficult to detect. If left to dry, this residue will not initially be visible, but will act as a "dirt magnet" and make cleaning more difficult when the floor is in use. If a grout haze is left to dry, contact the grout manufacturer for instructions on how to best solve this issue.

ADDITIONAL FACTORS TO CONSIDER

- Care should be taken to ensure all dirt and cleaner residue is removed so that it does not compromise the slip resistance of the tile. Bleaches and alkaline cleaners can be especially problematic and may require multiple rinsing applications to remove.
- Follow manufacturer's instructions when using cleaning chemicals. Some of these can be hazardous when mixed together or otherwise misused.
- Always use the specified personal protective equipment when using cleaning chemicals.
- Commercial applications may require specialized equipment, chemicals, and procedures.
- Squeegee, wipe, or vacuum the floor dry after rinsing.
- Always test a small area first, prior to using chemicals on a larger area.
- Some cleaning products may leave a slick residue, which should be removed.
- Consult a cleaning chemical company for the suitability of products on ceramic tile.
- End-use conditions may vary widely so these recommendations may not work in all situations.

CARE AND MAINTENANCE

SPOT CLEANING MATRIX FOR CERAMIC TILE

Category	Substance	StoneTech® stonetech.com	AquaMix® custombuildingproducts.com/ products/aqua-mix.aspx	Common Products
Routine Cleaning	Most foot traffic soil	Stone & Tile Cleaner	Concentrated Stone & Tile Cleaner	Neutral pH cleaner recommended for tile
Food Products	BBQ Sauce	Stone & Tile Cleaner	AquaKleen (Spray & Wipe) or Heavy Duty Tile & Grout Cleaner or Stone Deep Clean	Scouring Powder (without bleach)
	Coffee			Mild soap and water or Vinegar
	Soda			Hydrogen Peroxide or Vinegar
	Cranberry Juice			Borax or Hydrogen Peroxide
	Food Coloring			
	Grape Juice/Wine			Scouring Powder (without bleach)
	Icing			
	Jelly			Borax or Hydrogen Peroxide
	Ketchup			
	Mayonnaise			Scouring Powder (without bleach)
	Mustard			
	Peanut Butter	Oil Stain Remover	d-Limonene based products	
Pizza Sauce	Stone & Tile Cleaner			
Tea		Scouring Powder (without bleach)		
Writing Implements	Ball Point Pen	Oil Stain Remover	Sealer & Coating Remover	Alcohol Based Cleaner
	Crayon			d-Limonene based Cleaners
	Paint Marker			Acetone
	Pencil Marks	Stone & Tile Cleaner	Concentrated Stone & Tile Cleaner	Mild Soap and Water
	Permanent Marker	KlenzAll	Sealer & Coating Remover	Rubbing Alcohol/Acetone
Paints	Latex Paint	Heavy Duty Coating Stripper	Sealer & Coating Remover or Phosphoric Acid	Latex Paint Remover
	Oil Paint			Mineral Spirits
	Spray Paint			Acetone or Graffiti Remover
	Shoe Polish			Graffiti Remover
	Water Color	Stone & Tile Cleaner	Mild Soap and Water	
Automotive & Oils	Gear Oil	Oil Stain Remover	Poultice Stain Remover mixed with Sealer & Coating Remover	d-Limonene and/or Naphtha based cleaner
	Vegetable Oil			
	Motor Oil			
	Tire Dressing			
	Transmission Oil			
	Tire Marks			Scouring Powder (without bleach)

SPOT CLEANING MATRIX FOR CERAMIC TILE

Category	Substance	StoneTech® stonetech.com	AquaMix® custombuildingproducts.com/ products/aqua-mix.aspx	Common Products
Routine Cleaning	Most foot traffic soil	Stone & Tile Cleaner	Concentrated Stone & Tile Cleaner	Neutral pH cleaner recommended for tile
Other	Candle Wax	Heavy Duty Coating Stripper	Sealer & Coating Remover	Mineral Spirits/Acetone
	Chair Marks	KlenzAll	Nanoscrub	Scouring Powder (without bleach)
	Foot Traffic Soil		Heavy Duty Tile & Grout Cleaner	Daily Tile Safe Cleaner (non alkaline)
	Loose Dirt			Sweep or vacuum
	Mud			Sweep first, then use a tile safe cleaner
	Petroleum Jelly	Oil Stain Remover	Sealer & Coating Remover	Rubbing Alcohol/Acetone
	Shoe Scuffs	KlenzAll	Nanoscrub	Scouring Powder (without bleach)
	Soap Residue	Soap Scum Remover	Heavy Duty Tile & Grout Cleaner	Borax or Ammonia based cleaners
Grout Haze	Cementitious	Restore Acidic Cleaner	Grout Haze Cleanup	Consult grout manufacturer
	Single Component		Heavy Duty Tile & Grout Cleaner	
	Epoxy	Epoxy Grout Haze Remover	Sealer & Coating Remover	
Biological	Mold/Mildew	Mold & Mildew Stain Remover	Heavy Duty Tile & Grout Cleaner	Bleach based cleaner
Mineral Deposits	Hard Water Stains	Restore Acidic Cleaner	Sulfamic Acid or Phosphoric Acid Substitute or Ex Treme	Vinegar to Hydrochloric acid
	Efflorescence		Phosphoric Acid/Naval Jelly	
	Rust			
Sealers	Tile/Grout Sealer	Heavy Duty Coating Stripper	Sealer & Coating Remover	Consult sealer manufacturer

PRODUCT TYPE

Product	Do	Don't
Glass Tiles	Use cleaners suitable for glass	Don't use cleaners with abrasives or flourine
Metallic Tiles	Use a mild cleaner with neutral pH	Don't use abrasive or oxidizing chemicals (like bleach)
One Quartz	Use a neutral pH cleaner for routine cleaning	Don't use solvents/chemicals such acetone, paint strippers, potassium hydroxide (oven cleaner), fluorine containing chemicals, trichlorethane, bleach, or methylene chloride
Polished Porcelain	Pre-seal (or grout release) prior to installation	Don't use in areas where there is a higher potential for liquid/chemical spills
	Use a penetrating sealer after installation	Don't use acidic cleaners
Salttillo	Pre-seal prior to installation	Don't use highly alkaline cleaning products
	Re-apply sealers on a periodic basis	

NATURAL STONE

Natural stone has its own unique qualities that not only distinguish it from man-made materials, but also should be considered in selecting it for a particular project. Stone is not manufactured; it is a product of nature. Blocks are removed from the quarry, slabs and tile are cut from these blocks, and the slabs are further fabricated into the final stone to be installed. Each block is different; each slab is different. Skillful blending or matching of the dimension stone blocks, veneer panels, tops, etc., results in a beautiful blending of nature's variety and man's design. "Uniformity of material," when applied to natural stone, is a term of relative value that needs to be understood when making a selection.

Only use sealers recommended for stone products. Pre-seal all unpolished stones prior to installation. Do not use wax or sealers to "restore" a polished finish. Do not use abrasive cleaners or cleaning implements.

To ensure your natural stone products will provide you with a lifetime of aesthetics and utility, proper maintenance is crucial. Natural stone products are porous by nature and require a different maintenance program than traditional ceramic tile.

Additional stone cleaning tips can be found at:
<http://marble-institute.com/consumers/>

Dal-Tile Corporation, in keeping with its healthy planet objectives, recommends the proper disposal of any scrap tile/stone, installation and/or maintenance products discussed herein.

Please contact the manufacturer directly, PRIOR to usage, to obtain proper handling instructions, application instructions and warnings concerning potential health hazards for any product contemplated for use. Dal-Tile Corporation also strongly recommends that you ALWAYS test a small area PRIOR to usage of any installation/tile/cleaning/maintenance product to determine whether the product you are about to apply serves its intended purpose.

DISTRIBUTORS

UNITED STATES
DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA

B.P.I., Inc.
2624 Commerce Square Dr.
Irondale, AL 35210
Telephone: 205-776-7291
Fax: 205-776-7298

B.P.I., Inc.
5270 Business Parkway,
Building B
Theodore, AL 36582
Telephone: 251-653-5747
Fax: 251-653-8535

B.P.I., Inc.
285 Diamond Dr., N.W.
Huntsville, AL 35806
Telephone: 256-991-9321
Fax: 256-971-9980

Premiere Tile Group
230 Ross Clark Circle, NE
Dothan, AL 36303
Telephone: 334-794-2585
Fax: 334-702-1982

Robert F. Henry Co., Inc.
4500 First Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35222
Telephone: 205-592-8615
Fax: 205-592-8625

Robert F. Henry Co., Inc.
1008 Lagoon Business Loop
Montgomery, AL 36117
Telephone: 334-269-2518
Fax: 334-269-4678

Robert F. Henry Co., Inc.
4840 Commercial Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35816
Telephone: 256-837-0500
Fax: 256-837-0528

Robert F. Henry Co., Inc.
3100 Hargrove Road East
Tuscaloosa, AL 35405
Telephone: 205-556-1900
Fax: 205-556-1974

ARKANSAS

B.P.I., Inc.
1316 North Hills Blvd,
Suite 1
North Little Rock, AR 72114
Telephone: 501-490-1924
Fax: 501-490-1937

ARIZONA

**American Olean
Service Center**
2115 S. 11th Ave, Suite #170
Phoenix, AZ, 85007
Telephone: 602-253-5551
Fax: 602-253-5559

**American Olean
Service Center**
1861 W. Grant Rd.
Suite #109
Tucson, AZ 85745
Telephone: 520-623-4411
Fax: 520-622-2162

CALIFORNIA

**American Olean
Service Center**
200 East Trimble
San Jose, CA 95131
Telephone: 408-433-9457
Fax: 408-433-9471

**American Olean
Service Center**
3129 Fite Circle, Suite #110
Sacramento, CA 95827
Telephone: 916-368-7102
Fax: 916-368-7159

**American Olean
Service Center**
1955 Davis St.
San Leandro, CA 94577
Telephone: 510-394-9800
Fax: 510-569-2938

**American Olean
Service Center**
1340 S. State College Blvd
Anaheim, CA 92806
Telephone: 714-956-7565
Fax: 714-956-7586

**American Olean
Service Center**
16300 Stagg St
Van Nuys, CA 91406
Telephone: 818-780-1301
Fax: 818-782-3476

**American Olean
Service Center**
1505 Dupont Ave, Suite D
Ontario, CA 91761
Telephone: 909-390-4106
Fax: 909-937-6796

**American Olean
Service Center**
9020 Activity Rd, Suite B
San Diego, CA 92126
Telephone: 858-547-8453
Fax: 858-695-8453

**American Olean
Service Center**
1280 N. Johnson Ave,
Suite 100
El Cajon, CA 92020
Telephone: 619-440-4123
Fax: 619-444-1868

COLORADO

**American Olean
Service Center**
12435 E. 42nd Ave.
Suite 10 Bldg F
Denver, CO 80239
Telephone: 303-375-8453
Fax: 303-379-8973

CONNECTICUT

The Belknap White Group
218 Murphy Road
Hartford, CT 06114-2107
Telephone: 800-259-3390
Fax: 860-522-6162

FLORIDA

**American Olean
Service Center**
3905 Center Loop,
Suite 400
Orlando, FL 32808
Telephone: 407-523-8477
Fax: 407-523-2035

**American Olean
Service Center**
7616 Eillis Rd.
Melbourne, FL 32904
Telephone: 321-951-8284
Fax: 321-951-3110

D & B Tile Distributors
781 South Congress Avenue
Delray Beach, FL 33445
Telephone: 561-272-7022
Fax: 561-278-7621

D & B Tile Distributors
8369 N.W. 36th Street
Doral, FL 33166
Telephone: 305-592-9340
Fax: 305-592-3409

D & B Tile Distributors
1020 S.E. 14th Street
Hialeah, FL 33010
Telephone: 305-885-9804
Fax: 305-885-1652

D & B Tile Distributors
1685 South 60th Avenue
Hollywood, FL 33023
Telephone: 954-983-6373
Fax: 954-966-5641

D & B Tile Distributors
17911 South Dixie Highway
Palmetto Bay, FL 33157
Telephone: 305-238-1909
Fax: 305-238-2448

D & B Tile Distributors
1551 North Powerline Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33069
Telephone: 954-979-2066
Fax: 954-960-0478

D & B Tile Distributors
321 N.W. Peacock Blvd.
Port St. Lucie, FL 34986
Telephone: 772-873-8556
Fax: 772-336-3666

D & B Tile Distributors
14200 N.W. 4th Street
Sunrise, FL 33325
Telephone: 954-845-1110
Fax: 954-845-1112

D & B Tile Distributors
3220 45th Street
West Palm Beach, FL
33407
Telephone: 561-478-4242
Fax: 561-478-4260

Gulf Tile
1215 50th Ave. Plaza W.
Bradenton, FL 34207
Telephone: 941-753-3545
Fax: 941-753-3716

Gulf Tile
305 W. Robertson St.
Brandon, FL 33511
Telephone: 813-684-9945
Fax: 813-684-7470

Gulf Tile
13553 66th Street North
Largo, FL 33771
Telephone: 727-585-2816
Fax: 727-586-1839

Gulf Tile
16150 Old U.S. 41, Suite 2
Ft. Myers, FL 33912
Telephone: 844-693-8661
Fax: 239-362-2071

Robert F. Henry Co., Inc.
3610 North Palafax Street
Pensacola, FL 32505
Telephone: 850-469-9626
Fax: 850-469-9692

Traditions In Tile
7660 Phillips Highway,
Suite E
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Telephone: 904-739-7386
Fax: 904-739-7388

GEORGIA

Premiere Tile Group
6151 Gateway Rd.
Columbus, GA 31909-5549
Telephone: 706-327-0668
Fax: 706-323-1840

Specialty Tile Products
1275-D Oakbrook Drive
Norcross, GA 30093
Telephone: 770-246-9224
Fax: 770-246-9214

Specialty Tile Products
2730 Ogeechee Rd.
Savannah, GA 31405
Telephone: 912-231-0228
Fax: 912-231-0229

The Tile Center, Inc.
1331 Reynolds Street
Augusta, GA 30901
Telephone: 706-722-6804
Fax: 706-722-2198

The Tile Center, Inc.
3905 Washington Road
Martinez, GA 30907
Telephone: 706-863-5818
Fax: 706-863-9886

The Tile Center, Inc.
246 Northside Dr. East
Statesboro, GA 30458
Telephone: 912-764-8453
Fax: 912-764-6110

Traditions In Tile
3065 Trotters Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30004
Telephone: 770-569-1883
Fax: 770-569-9383

Traditions In Tile
3210 Roswell Rd., Suite C
Atlanta, GA 30305
Telephone: 404-239-9186
Fax: 404-264-1584

Traditions In Tile
200 Cleveland Rd.,
Suite 100
Bogart, GA 30622
Telephone: 706-543-0500
Fax: 706-543-0510

Traditions In Tile
201 Woodfield Court
Macon, GA 31210
Telephone: 478-477-8881
Fax: 478-477-8688

Traditions In Tile
4041-B Kingston Court
Marietta, GA 30067
Telephone: 770-951-1545
Fax: 770-956-8140

Traditions In Tile
3339 Hwy. 34 East, Suite D
Sharpsburg, GA 30277
Telephone: 678-423-4247
Fax: 678-423-6094

**Traditions In Tile
of Augusta, Inc.**
1712 North Leg Court
Augusta, GA 30909
Telephone: 706-738-3960
Fax: 706-733-2506



Photo features Historic Bridge™ Upper Ferry 6 x 36 on the floor.

HAWAII

American Olean Service Center
590 Paiea St. Suite E
Honolulu, HI 96819
Telephone: 808-836-3700
Fax: 808-537-4602

IDAHO

The Masonry Center
1424 North Orchard Street
Boise, ID 83706
Telephone: 208-375-1362
Fax: 208-327-1600

The Masonry Center
585 West Maple
Pocatello, ID 83204
Telephone: 208-232-6696
Fax: 208-232-6694

ILLINOIS

American Olean Midwest
805 Mark Street
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Telephone: 847-238-9780
Fax: 847-238-9788

INDIANA

American Olean Midwest
3725 Cleveland Rd.,
Suite 500
South Bend, IN 46628
Telephone: 574-243-7800
Fax: 574-243-1671

Louisville Tile Distributors
1417 North Cullen Avenue
Evansville, IN 47715
Telephone: 812-473-0137
Fax: 812-477-7524

Louisville Tile Distributors
9906 North by NE Blvd.
Fishers, IN 46037
Telephone: 317-570-8453
Fax: 317-570-8462

IOWA

American Olean Midwest
1009 W. 76th Street
Davenport, IA 52806
Telephone: 563-391-7500
Fax: 563-391-2345

American Olean Midwest
4265 NW 109th Street
Urbandale, IA 50322
Telephone: 515-985-7590
Fax: 515-985-7595

KANSAS

ISC Surfaces
5100 Kansas Avenue
Kansas City, KS 66106
Telephone: 913-573-0600
Fax: 913-371-4209

ISC Surfaces
9801 Commerce Parkway
Lenexa, KS 66219
Telephone: 913-541-9700
Fax: 913-492-4175

ISC Surfaces
2140 West Harry Ct.
Wichita, KS 67213
Telephone: 316-265-6653
Fax: 316-265-0138

KENTUCKY

Louisville Tile Distributors
2495 Palumbo Drive
Lexington, KY 40509
Telephone: 606-268-8373
Fax: 859-268-1601

Louisville Tile Distributors
4520 Bishop Lane
Louisville, KY 40218
Telephone: 502-452-2037
Fax: 502-454-4418

Louisville Tile Distributors
1201 Herr Lane, Suite 120
Louisville, KY 40222
Telephone: 502-426-3991
Fax: 800-297-8453

LOUISIANA

B.P.I. Tile Center
720 Elm Wood Park Blvd.
Harahan, LA 70123
Telephone: 504-733-3662
Fax: 504-733-2019

MAINE

NRF Distributors, Inc.
485 Old Belgrade Road
Augusta, ME 04330
Telephone: 207-622-4744
Fax: 888-307-9105

MARYLAND

J.J. Haines
6950 Aviation Blvd.
Glen Burnie, MD 21061-2529
Telephone: 800-435-3216
Fax: 410-760-4045

Morris Tile Distributors, Inc.
1640 Sulphur Spring Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21227
Telephone: 410-247-5786
Fax: 410-242-5837

Morris Tile Distributors, Inc.
9132 Gaither Road
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
Telephone: 301-670-4222
Fax: 301-590-0792

Morris Tile Distributors, Inc.
2525 Kenilworth Ave.
Tuxedo, MD 20781
Telephone: 301-773-7000
Fax: 301-386-2261

MASSACHUSETTS

The Belknap White Group
264 Bodwell Street
Avon, MA 02322
Telephone: 688-508-0637
Fax: 888-508-0641

The Belknap White Group
111 Plymouth St.
Mansfield, MA 02048
Telephone: 508-337-2700
Fax: 508-337-2727

The Belknap White Group
110 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA 01801
Telephone: 800-395-3585
Fax: 866-329-8384

MICHIGAN

Virginia Tile Company
24404 Indoplex Circle
Farmington Hills, MI 48335
Telephone: 248-476-7850
Fax: 248-476-7854

Virginia Tile Company
3440 Broadmoor S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Telephone: 616-942-6200
Fax: 616-942-6422

Virginia Tile Company
28320 Plymouth Road
Livonia, MI 48150
Telephone: 734-762-2400
Fax: 734-513-7286

Virginia Tile Company
7689 19 Mile Rd.
Sterling Heights, MI 48314
Telephone: 586-254-4960
Fax: 586-254-9631

MINNESOTA

American Olean Midwest
13200 10th Avenue North,
Suite D
Plymouth, MN 55441
Telephone: 763-398-2299
Fax: 763-398-7676

MISSISSIPPI

B.P.I., Inc.
2295 Boling Street
Jackson, MS 39213
Telephone: 601-981-6060
Fax: 601-982-2884

MISSOURI

ISC Surfaces
2727 N. LeCompte
Springfield, MO 65803
Telephone: 417-862-7272
Fax: 417-862-6042

ISC Surfaces
9245 Dielman Industrial Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63132
Telephone: 314-994-7100
Fax: 314-994-9906

MONTANA

The Masonry Center
5201 Southgate Dr.
Billings, MT 59101
Telephone: 406-254-6696
Fax: 406-247-5892

The Masonry Center
300 Express Way, Suite A
Missoula, MT 59808
Telephone: 406-721-6696
Fax: 406-721-2131

NEVADA

American Olean Service Center
6975 S. Decatur Ave.
Suite #100
Las Vegas, NV 89118
Telephone: 702-248-3040
Fax: 702-727-2784

American Olean Service Center
605 Glendale Ave.
Suite 107
Sparks, NV 89431
Telephone: 775-356-2975
Fax: 775-356-3524

NEW JERSEY

American Olean Service Center
181 Herrod Blvd., Suite 12
Dayton, NJ 08810
Telephone: 609-409-7687
Fax: 609-860-2591

American Olean Service Center
2030 North Springdale Rd.,
Suite 100
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
Telephone: 856-489-3335
Fax: 856-489-0355

The Belknap White Group
100 Alexander Avenue
Pompton Plains, NJ 07444
Telephone: 866-444-4433
Fax: 973-616-5474

NEW YORK

American Olean Service Center
451 Grumman Rd. West
Bethpage, NY 11714
Telephone: 516-576-2059
Fax: 516-576-8427

American Olean Service Center
26 - 11 College Point Blvd.
Flushing, NY 11356
Telephone: 718-353-5554
Fax: 718-353-9552

Best Tile Distributors
2241 Central Avenue
Schenectady, NY 12304
Telephone: 518-344-7000
Fax: 518-344-7008

Best Tile Distributors of Buffalo
2800 Walden Avenue
Cheektowaga, NY 14225
Telephone: 716-683-0011
Fax: 716-684-0183

Best Tile Distributors of Poughkeepsie
Market Street Industrial Park
33 McKinley St.
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
Telephone: 845-298-0190
Fax: 845-298-9715

Best Tile Distributors of Rochester
380 Empire Blvd.
Rochester, NY 14609
Telephone: 585-482-1420
Fax: 585-482-1424

Best Tile Distributors of Syracuse
5891 Firestone Drive
Syracuse, NY 13206
Telephone: 315-437-1606
Fax: 315-437-1920

Tiles International
6140 West Quaker Street
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Telephone: 716-662-4441
Fax: 716-662-0417

NORTH CAROLINA

American Olean Service Center
405 Forsyth Hall Dr.
Charlotte, NC 28273
Telephone: 704-504-2622
Fax: 704-504-8712

**American Olean
Service Center**
70-A Weathers St.
Youngsville, NC 27596
Telephone: 919-556-6120
Fax: 919-556-7920

**American Olean
Service Center**
2810 North Kerr Ave.,
Suite 100
Wilmington, NC 28405
Telephone: 910-251-3731
Fax: 910-251-5018

**American Olean
Service Center**
119 Eastbend Ct. Ste 2
Mooresville, NC 28117
Telephone: 704-799-3705
Fax: 704-799-3715

**American Olean
Service Center**
214 East J J Drive, Suite A
Greensboro, NC 27406
Telephone: 336-274-7647
Fax: 336-274-7424

NORTH DAKOTA

Syverson Tile & Stone, Inc.
3345 7th Avenue, NW
 Fargo, ND 58102
Telephone: 701-277-9745
Fax: 701-277-9734

OHIO

**American Olean
Service Center**
730 Dearborn Park Lane
Columbus, OH 43085
Telephone: 614-433-9181
Fax: 614-433-0307

Louisville Tile Distributors
3200 East Kemper Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Telephone: 513-936-8453
Fax: 513-936-5273

Virginia Tile Company
800 Resource Drive
Cleveland, OH 44131
Telephone: 216-749-4540
Fax: 216-749-6510

OKLAHOMA

ISC Surfaces
2330 N.W. 10th Street
Oklahoma City, OK 73107
Telephone: 405-232-7141
Fax: 405-524-1715

ISC Surfaces
11915 E. 51st Street
Tulsa, OK 74146
Telephone: 918-461-0177
Fax: 918-250-6170

Metro Surfaces, LLC
4000 Will Rogers Parkway
Oklahoma City, OK 73108
Telephone: 405-943-3400
Fax: 405-943-3405

Metro Surfaces, LLC
9895 E. Admiral Place
Tulsa, OK 74116
Telephone: 918-794-8233
Fax: 918-794-8235

OREGON

**American Olean
Service Center**
2530 SE 8th Ave
Portland, OR 97202
Telephone: 503-236-5021
Fax: 503-236-5299

PENNSYLVANIA

**American Olean
Service Center**
450 Colwell Lane, Suite A
Conshohocken, PA 19428
Telephone: 610-825-2310
Fax: 610-825-6176

**American Olean
Service Center**
220 Executive Drive,
Suite 100
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
Telephone: 724-776-2311
Fax: 724-776-2331

**American Olean
Service Center**
105 Independence Ct.
Suite 102
Lancaster, PA 17601
Telephone: 717-397-1282
Fax: 717-397-5843

**American Olean
Service Center**
4750 Westport Dr.
Suite 100
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Telephone: 717-795-0154
Fax: 717-795-0159

**American Olean
Service Center**
2200 Stafford Ave.
Suite 500
Scranton, PA 18505
Telephone: 570-342-3381
Fax: 570-342-3429

**American Olean
Service Center**
904 Marcon Blvd
Allentown, PA 18109
Telephone: 610-266-6688
Fax: 610-266-6690

J.J. Haines
Route 422 Business Center
2630 West Drive, Bldg. Z
Oaks, PA 19456
Telephone: 800-842-6593
Fax: 610-666-0994

SOUTH CAROLINA

**American Olean
Service Center**
1330 17th Avenue South
Unit 7
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577
Telephone: 843-839-0033
Fax: 843-839-0036

Melcer Tile
4965 Dorchester Road
N. Charleston, SC 29418
Telephone: 843-744-5345
Fax: 843-747-7342

The Tile Center, Inc.
2582 Whiskey Rd.
Aiken, SC 29803
Telephone: 803-649-5411
Fax: 803-641-6138

SOUTH DAKOTA

Syverson Tile & Stone, Inc.
774 Industrial Ave
Rapid City, SD 57702
Telephone: 605-348-6003
Fax: 605-348-6005

Syverson Tile & Stone, Inc.
4015 South Western Avenue
Sioux Falls, SD 57105
Telephone: 605-336-1175
Fax: 605-336-1179

TENNESSEE

B.P.I., Inc.
3263 Sharpe Avenue
Memphis, TN 38111
Telephone: 901-744-6414
Fax: 901-745-6344



Photo features Creekwood™ Ash River 6 x36 on the floor.

B.P.I., Inc.

507-A Mapleleaf Drive
Nashville, TN 37210
Telephone: 901-744-6200
Fax: 800-723-7331

Louisville Tile Distributors

4615 Resource Drive
Chattanooga, TN 37416
Telephone: 423-698-1512
Fax: 423-624-9043

Louisville Tile

Distributors of Knoxville
10301 Yellow Pine Lane
Knoxville, TN 37932
Telephone: 865-675-8453
Fax: 865-675-8454

Louisville Tile

Distributors of Tennessee
650 Melrose Avenue
Nashville, TN 37211
Telephone: 615-248-8453
Fax: 615-248-6055

TEXAS**Anderson Tile**

4118 Vine Street
Abilene, TX 79602
Telephone: 325-691-1150
Fax: 325-691-1227

Anderson Tile

1703 S. Midkiff
Midland, TX 79701
Telephone: 432-683-5116
Fax: 432-683-5117

Anderson Tile

1801 Kermit Highway
Odessa, TX 79761
Telephone: 432-337-0081
Fax: 432-337-0082

Anderson Tile

120 S. Madison
San Angelo, TX 76902
Telephone: 325-655-0646
Fax: 325-655-0647

B.P.I. Tile Center

15080 Sommermeyer,
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77041
Telephone: 713-896-9001
Fax: 713-896-9006

B.P.I. Tile Center

4251 Fleetwood Road
Fort Worth, TX 76155
Telephone: 972-871-8922
Fax: 214-492-0980

Travis Tile Sales

3811 Airport Boulevard
Austin, TX 78722
Telephone: 512-478-8705
Fax: 512-478-8373

Travis Tile Sales

1321 E. Tamarack Avenue
McAllen, TX 78501
Telephone: 956-627-3006
Fax: 956-627-3232

Travis Tile Sales

10542 Sentinel Drive
San Antonio, TX 78217
Telephone: 210-653-8372
Fax: 210-653-0805

UTAH**American Olean**

Service Center
2940 South 300 West,
Unit E
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
Telephone: 801-467-8453
Fax: 801-467-8469

VERMONT**Best Tile**

Distributors of Vermont
287 Leroy Road
Williston, VT 05495
Telephone: 802-863-5800
Fax: 802-865-5025

VIRGINIA**J.J. Haines**

160 George James Drive
Wytheville, VA 24382
Telephone: 800-506-7251
Fax: 276-223-0404

Morris Tile**Distributors of Norfolk**

1339 Ingleside Road
Norfolk, VA 23502-1914
Telephone: 757-855-8017
Fax: 757-857-4374

Morris Tile

Distributors of Richmond
2280 Dabney Road
Richmond, VA 23230-0446
Telephone: 804-353-4427
Fax: 804-353-7923

Morris Tile

Distributors of Roanoke
3610 Aerial Way Drive, S.W.
Roanoke, VA 24018-1508
Telephone: 540-343-4100
Fax: 540-343-9673

Morris Tile

Distributors of Yorktown
767G Industrial Park Drive
Newport News, VA 23608
Telephone: 757-874-3418
Fax: 757-874-2352

Morris Tile Distributors, Inc.

6464 A General Green Way
Alexandria, VA 22311
Telephone: 703-642-0017
Fax: 703-750-9217

WASHINGTON**American Olean**

Service Center
18436 Cascade Ave,
Suite #140
Tukwila, WA 98188
Telephone: 425-251-9922
Fax: 425-251-0414

The Masonry Center

715 E. Sprague Avenue,
Suite 20
Spokane Valley, WA 99202-2112
Telephone: 509-321-2033
Fax: 509-321-3858

WEST VIRGINIA**Smith Floor Covering**

1118 Smith Street
Charleston, WV 25301
Telephone: 304-344-2493
Fax: 304-344-2475

WISCONSIN**American Olean Midwest**

12855 West Silver Spring
Drive, Unit B
Butler, WI 53007
Telephone: 262-790-0129
Fax: 262-790-0259



Photo features Relevance™ Timely Beige 24 x 24 Textured on the floor.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

BERMUDA

Pembroke Tile & Stone Co. Ltd.
5 Serpentine Road
P.O. Box HM 2926
Hamilton, HM MX
Bermuda
Telephone: 441-292-8453
441-295-8453 FAX

CANADA

American Olean
#11-3201 Ogden Rd. SE
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
T2G 4N4
Telephone: 403-255-2566
Fax: 403-255-3143

American Olean
2770 Bentall Street
Vancouver, BC, Canada
V5M 4H4
Telephone: 604-251-8955
Fax: 604-251-3987

American Olean
7625 Chemin de las Cote-de-Liesse
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
H4T 1G2
Telephone: 514-733-5262

American Olean
40 Graniteridge Road, Unit 1
Concord, Ontario, Canada
LK4 5M8
Telephone: 905-738-2099
Fax: 905-738-2147

American Olean
11117 184th Street
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
T5S 2L6
Telephone: 780-489-9490
Fax: 780-489-9492

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Wood Furniture & Design, Ltd.
P.O. Box 10485 APO
Grand Cayman
Cayman Islands BV1
Telephone: 345-949-5933
Fax: 345-949-7957

DUBAI

Alshaya Enterprises
P.O. Box 1277
Dubai, UAE
Telephone: 971-4-262-9100
Fax: 971-4-262-2165

HONG KONG/MACAU

Matex/Lockwood
PO Box 965
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Telephone: 852-2413-7002

IRELAND

TileStyle, Ltd.
89/90 North Wall Quay
Dublin 1
Telephone: 35-31-855-5200
Fax: 35-31-855-7471

KUWAIT

Alshaya Enterprises
P.O. Box 181
Safat 13002, Kuwait
Telephone: 965-484-3825
Fax: 965-484-3943

PUERTO RICO

**American Olean
Service Center**
430 Calle 4 Bldg. #2
Catano, PR 00962
Telephone: 787-791-6618
Fax: 787-791-7114

Plom Electric Corp.
Ramol 934 Km 0.2
P. O. Box 1771
Bo. Ceiba Sur 00777-1771
Juncos, PR
Telephone: 787-734-6565
Fax: 787-734-6530

QATAR

Octogone Qatar
PO Box 45685
Salwa Road
Doha, Qatar
Telephone: 974-4458-3961

TAIWAN

Eonian Acumen Co. Ltd.
6F No. 215,
Sec. 3, Hoping E. Road
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: 886-2-735-3598
Fax: 886-2-735-3506

UNITED KINGDOM

Strata Tile
6 Midleton Industrial Estate
Guildford, Surrey
GU2 8XW England
Telephone: 44-0800-012-1454

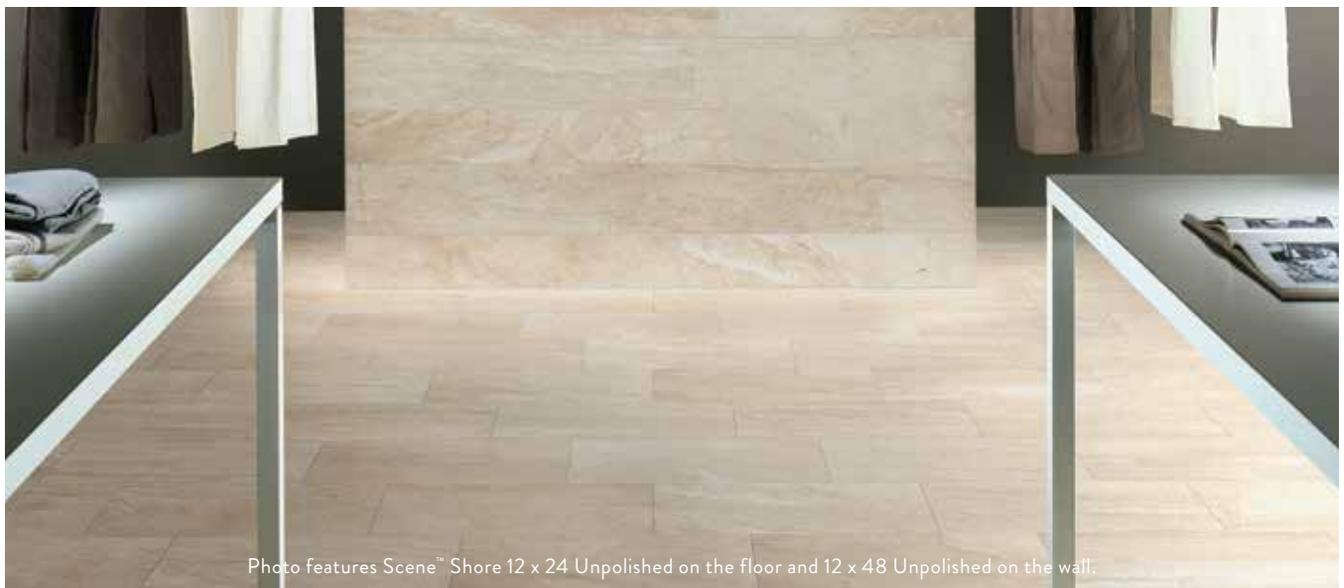


Photo features Scene™ Shore 12 x 24 Unpolished on the floor and 12 x 48 Unpolished on the wall.

TILE GUIDE



	Product Name	Page(s)	Shade Variation	Large Format Sizes Available*	Mosaics Available	Cove Base Available	Post-consumer Recycled Material	Pre-consumer Recycled Material	Made in the U.S.A.	Reveal Imaging®	Linear Express™	TruEdge™	StepWise™	Visual Imaging™
FLOOR	Bricktown™	20-23	V3				•	•	•	•				
	Concrete Chic™	24-27	V3	12 x 24		•		•	•	•				
	Creekwood™	28-31	V3	6 x 36				•	•	•				
	Elemental Canvas™	32-35	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
	Etiquette™	36-39	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24		•						•		
	Fusion Cotto™	40-43	V4	18 x 18, 12 x 24	•		•	•	•	•				
	Harvest Grove™	44-47	V3	6 x 24	•			•	•	•				
	Historic Bridge™	48-51	V4	6 x 36				•	•	•				
	Infusion™	52-55	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24, 6 x 24, 4 x 24, 2 x 24		•				•	•	•		
	Kendal Slate™	56-59	V4	18 x 18	•	•	•	•	•	•				
	Merit™	60-63	V3	18 x 18, 12 x 24	•			•	•	•				•
	Method™	64-67	V3	24 x 24, 12 x 24		•						•		
	Quarry Naturals®	68-69	V2-V3			•		•	•					
	Quarry Tile	70-71	V2-V3			•		•	•					
	Rapport™	72-75	V2	12 x 24		•		•	•	•				
	Relevance™	76-79	V3	24 x 48, 24 x 24, 12 x 24	•	•		•	•	•			•	
	Rosendal™	80-83	V2	9 x 36, 6 x 36				•	•	•			•	
	Scene™	84-87	V4	24 x 24, 12 x 48, 12 x 24, 8 x 48, 6 x 48		•		•	•	•			•	
	St. Germain™	88-91	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24, 6 x 24, 4 x 24, 2 x 24		•				•	•	•		
	Sure Step II® & Paver™	92-93	V2			•		•	•					
Theoretical™	94-97	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24, 6 x 24	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Theoretical Bold™	98-101	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
Ultra Modern™	102-105	V2	24 x 24, 12 x 24		•							•		
Vellagio™	106-109	V4	18 x 36, 12 x 24	•	•	•	•	•	•					
FLOOR, WALL & MOSAIC	Abound™	112-115	V3	18 x 18, 12 x 24	•		•	•	•	•				
	Belmar™	116-119	V3-V4	18 x 18	•		•	•	•	•				
	Bevalo™	120-123	V3	18 x 18, 12 x 24	•	•	•	•	•	•				
	Bordeaux™	124-127	V4	20 x 20, 13 x 20	•		•	•	•	•				
	Castlegate™	128-131	V3	18 x 18	•		•	•	•	•				
	Danya™	132-135	V3	18 x 18, 12 x 24	•	•	•	•	•	•				
	Laurel Heights™	136-139	V3	24 x 24, 18 x 18, 12 x 24, 12 x 18	•		•	•	•	•				
	Mirasol™	140-143	V3	24 x 24, 12 x 24	•		•	•	•	•		•		
	Pozzalo™	144-147	V3-V4	18 x 18	•		•	•	•	•				
	Salcedo™	148-151	V3	18 x 18	•		•	•	•	•				
Stone Claire™	152-155	V4	20 x 20, 13 x 20	•		•	•	•	•					
WALL	Bright & Matte	158-160	V1			•	•	•	•					
	Bright & Matte Linea™	161	V1				•	•						
	Bright & Matte Profiles™	162-163	V1			•	•	•	•					
	Graphic Effects™	164-167	V1	12 x 24			•	•						•
	Horizon™	168-171	V1	6 x 16						•				
	Perspecta™	172-175	V1	8 x 24			•	•		•				
	Urban Canvas™	176-179	V1			•	•	•						
Bath Accessories	180	V1-V2												
MOSAICS & ACCENTS	Color Appeal™	186-191	V1-V4		•									
	Designer Elegance™	192-195	V1-V4											
	Entourage™ Abstracts™	196-197	V2											
	Entourage™ Alair™	198-199	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Crosswood™	200-201	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Felicity™	202-203	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Fortify™	204-205	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Generations™	206-207	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Jubilation™	208-209	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Marble Weave™	210-211	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Novelty™	212-213	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Refluence™	214-215	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Renewal™	216-217	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Silk Strands™	218-219	V4		•									
	Entourage™ Strategies™	220-221	V4		•									
	Morello™	222-225	V4		•		•							
	Refined Metals™	226-229	V2		•		•		•					
	Satinbrites™	230-231	V1		•		•							
Satinglo™	232-233	V1		•		•								
Serentina™	234-237	V4		•										
Unglazed ColorBody™ Porcelain Mosaics	238-243	V1-V4		•	•		•	•						

All or select items within these series meet the requirements for these qualifications.

* Please see product pages for all available sizes.



PRODUCT CODE KEY

AB Abound™
 BL Belmar™
 BV Bevalo™
 BD Bordeaux™
 BT Bricktown™
 CG Castlegate™
 C Color Appeal™
 CW Creekwood™
 DY Danya™
 DE Designer Elegance™
 EC Elemental Canvas™
 C Entourage™ Abstracts™
 AL Entourage™ Alair™
 CR Entourage™ Crosswood™
 C Entourage™ Felicity™
 FF Entourage™ Fortify™
 GN Entourage™ Generations™
 JB Entourage™ Jubilance™
 MW Entourage™ Marble Weave™
 RE Entourage™ Refluence™
 C Entourage™ Renewal™
 SS Entourage™ Silk Strands™
 ST Entourage™ Strategies™
 ET Etiquette™
 CF Fusion Cotto™
 GE Graphic Effects™
 HG Harvest Grove™
 HB Historic Bridge™
 HZ Horizon™
 IF Infusion™
 KS Kendal Slate™
 LH Laurel Heights™
 ME Merit™
 MT Method™
 ML Mirasol™
 MM Morello™
 PE Perspecta™
 PZ Pozzalo™
 N Quarry Naturals®
 Q Quarry Tile
 RP Rapport™
 RM Refined Metals™
 RL Relevance™
 RD Rosendal™
 SC Salcedo™
 Y Satinbrites™
 D Satinglo™
 SC Scene™
 SA Serentina™
 SE St. Germain™
 EL Stone Claire™
 Q Sure Step II® & Paver™
 TH Theoretical™
 TH Theoretical Bold™
 UM Ultra Modern™
 VL Vellagio™

COLOR COORDINATOR

(unless noted - 00 or Q)*
 * Bath Accessories
 * Bright & Matte
 * Bright & Matte Linea™
 * Bright & Matte Profiles™
 * Jolly Trim
 * Satinglo™
 * Satinbrites™
 A or R Unglazed ColorBody™
 Porcelain Mosaics
 UC Urban Canvas™

STONE

G Granite
 L Limestone
 M Marble
 S Slate and Quartzite
 T Travertine

ALPHA DIRECTORY

Abound™ 112
 Ascend™ 246
 Bath Accessories 180
 Belmar™ 116
 Bevalo™ 120
 Bordeaux™ 124
 Bricktown™ 20
 Bright & Matte 158
 Bright & Matte Linea™ 161
 Bright & Matte Profiles™ 162
 Candora™ 252
 Castlegate™ 128
 Color Appeal™ 186
 Color Coordinator 182
 Concrete Chic™ 24
 Creekwood™ 28
 Danya™ 132
 Designer Elegance™ 192
 Elemental Canvas™ 32
 Entourage™ Abstracts™ 196
 Entourage™ Alair™ 198
 Entourage™ Crosswood™ 200
 Entourage™ Felicity™ 202
 Entourage™ Fortify™ 204
 Entourage™ Generations™ 206
 Entourage™ Jubilance™ 208
 Entourage™ Marble Weave™ 210
 Entourage™ Novelty™ 212
 Entourage™ Refluence™ 214
 Entourage™ Renewal™ 216
 Entourage™ Silk Strands™ 218
 Entourage™ Strategies™ 220
 Etiquette™ 36
 Fusion Cotto™ 40
 Granite 258
 Graphic Effects™ 164
 Harvest Grove™ 44
 Historic Bridge™ 48
 Horizon™ 168
 Infusion™ 52
 Jolly Trim 181
 Kendal Slate™ 56
 Laurel Heights™ 136
 Limestone 259
 Marble 260
 Merit™ 60
 Method™ 64
 Mirasol™ 140
 Morello™ 222
 Perspecta™ 172
 Pozzalo™ 144
 Quarry Naturals® 68
 Quarry Tile 70
 Quartzite 265
 Rapport™ 72
 Refined Metals™ 226
 Relevance™ 76
 Rosendal™ 80
 Salcedo™ 148
 Satinbrites™ 230
 Satinglo™ 232
 Scene™ 84
 Serentina™ 234
 Slate 262
 St. Germain™ 88
 Stone Claire™ 152
 Sure Step II® & Paver™ 92
 Theoretical™ 94
 Theoretical Bold™ 98
 Thresholds & Windowsills 270
 Travertine 266
 Ultra Modern™ 102
 Unglazed ColorBody™ Porcelain Mosaics 238
 Urban Canvas™ 176
 Vellagio™ 106

For additional product images, current promotions and up-to-date information, please visit us online at americanolean.com.

